

# INDEX

## -- A --

### **ABANDONED CARS**

Disposition 24-199

See: TRAFFIC

### **ABANDONED PROPERTY**

Park and recreational area restrictions,  
etc. 15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### **ABANDONED REFRIGERATORS**

Removal of lock required 20-39

### **ABANDONED VEHICLES**

Prohibited method of disposal 20-38

Refuse disposal in general. See: GARBAGE  
AND TRASH

### **ABANDONMENT**

Abandoning animals 4-17

### **ABUSIVE LANGUAGE**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

### **ACCESS, PUBLIC**

Shoreline, mountain areas 34-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

### **ACCIDENTS**

Animals involved in, duty re 4-16

Golf cart accidents, nonresponsibility of  
county 24-180

Junior police officers

Financial aid to parents 2-51

Reporting of injury, etc. 2-52

Wrecked or damaged vehicles

Removal of debris, glass, etc. 24-156

### **ACCOUNTS**

Uncollectible accounts 2-108 et seq.

Finances of county in general. See: FINANCES

### **ACTIONS**

Settlement of claims 2-9

See: LAWSUITS

### **ACTS**

Effect of repeal of ordinance of rights accrued,  
etc. 1-7

### **ADDRESSES**

Administration 14-81

General provisions 14-79 et seq.

Numbering, procedures 14-82

Numbering, standards 14-83

Numbering, display 14-84

Street names, procedures 14-85

Street names, criteria 14-86

Street names, signs 14-87

Violation 14-88 et seq.

### **ADMINISTRATION**

Appropriation of funds to nonprofit organizations  
2-135 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Automotive equipment and motor pool division  
2-41 et seq.

See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT AND  
MOTOR POOL

Boards, committees, etc.

See: BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND  
COMMISSIONS

Central coordinating agency 2-61 et seq.

See: CENTRAL COORDINATING AGENCY

Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.

See: CODE OF ETHICS

Corporation Counsel, office of 2-9 et seq.

County housing agency 2-66 et seq.

See: HOUSING

Department of Environmental Management

See DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT 2-198 et seq.

Department of parks and recreation 2-53 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Department of public works 2-38 et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

Departments in general.

See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER  
AGENCIES OF COUNTY

Disposal of county equipment 2-131 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Executive branch 2-6 et seq.

Federal Revenue Sharing Fund 2-133 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Finance department 2-11 et seq.

Finances

Uncollectible account 2-108 et seq.

Financial disclosures, etc. 2-91.1

Fire department 2-13 et seq.

See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

General provisions 2-1 et seq.

See also specific administrative subjects

Geothermal Asset Fund 2-176

Hawaiian language, spelling 2-5.1.

Junior police officers 2-51 et seq.  
 See: POLICE DEPARTMENT

Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.  
 See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

Officers in general.  
 See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Payment to county by negotiable instrument  
 subsequently dishonored 2-134 et seq.

Planning department 2-27 et seq.  
 See: PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Police department  
 Junior police officers  
     Financial aid to parents 2-51  
     Injury, reporting, investigating 2-52

Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.

Purpose of provisions 2-1

Real property acquisition and disposition 2-110 et seq.  
 See: PROPERTY

Research and development department 2-36 et seq.  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND  
 DEVELOPMENT

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

Volunteer fire department 2-16 et seq.  
 See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

Voter registration 2-121 et seq.  
 See: ELECTIONS

Workforce Investment Act Program 2-189 et seq.  
 See: WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT  
 PROGRAM

Zoning provisions, enforcement 25-2-1,  
 25-2-30 et seq.  
 See: ZONING

**ADMINISTRATOR**

Real property tax returns 19-14

**ADVERTISING**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
 See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Sign regulations 3-1 et seq.  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**AFFIRMATION. See: OATH, AFFIRMATION,  
 SWEAR OR SWORN**

**AGENCIES OF COUNTY. See: DEPARTMENTS  
 AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY**

**AGENCY**

Defined 1-4(a)(2)

**AGENT OR EMPLOYEE**

Proprietor deemed re 1-4(a)(27)

**AGING. See: COMMITTEE ON AGING  
 AGREEMENTS. See: CONTRACTS AND  
 AGREEMENTS**

**AGRICULTURE**

Defined 23-113

**AGRICULTURAL TOURISM**

Agricultural tourism 25-4-15

Definitions 25-1-5

Parking requirements 25-4-51

Permitted in certain zoning districts 25-5-52, 25-5-62,  
 25-5-72, and 25-5-82

Plan approval application requirements 25-2-75

Plan approval required 25-2-71

**AIR CONDITIONING**

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
 See: BUILDINGS

Motor vehicle equipment 24-130 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**AIR POLLUTION**

Muffler and exhaust systems on vehicles  
 24-108 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**AIR RAIDS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL DEFENSE

**AIR RIFLES**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 et seq.

**AIR TRAVEL EXPENSES**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
 personnel 2-97  
 See: FINANCES

**ALARM SYSTEMS**

Signs interfering with public alarm system 3-17  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Areas requiring permits 14-2

Dance halls, liquor in 6-21

Dance halls in general. See: DANCE HALLS

Department of liquor control  
 Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
 Organization of executive branch  
     Administrative supervisor of mayor and  
     commission 2-7  
 Interpretation of provisions 14-5  
 Intoxicated persons  
     Permit restrictions conditions 14-4  
 Intoxicating liquor  
     Hours of sale regulated 14-2 et seq.  
     Permits. See herein: Permits for Intoxicating  
     Liquors  
     Prohibited in certain public places 14-1  
 Minors, restrictions re 13-8 et seq.  
     See: MINORS  
 Permits for intoxicating liquors  
     Applications 14-3  
     Areas requiring 14-2  
     Conditions 14-4  
     Interpretation of provisions 14-5  
     Intoxicating liquor, other regulations.  
     See herein: Intoxicating liquors  
     Violations, penalty 14-6  
 Property damage, destruction, vandalism, etc.  
     Personal conduct conditions re permits 14-4  
 Refuse, etc.  
     Placement in receptacles required 14-4  
 School bus restrictions 18-70  
 Violations, penalty 14-6

**ALLEYS**

Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
 SIDEWALKS  
 Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
 Subdivision street design 23-52

**ALLOWANCES**

Compensation for use of private automobiles 2-101

**ALTERNATE ENERGY IMPROVEMENT**

Real property tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**AMENDMENTS**

Ordinances defined re 1-4(a)(23)  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**AMPLIFICATION DEVICES**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
 See: NOISE CONTROL  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**AMUSEMENTS AND AMUSEMENT PLACES**

County building parking regulations 24-230 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Dance halls 6-8 et seq.  
 See: DANCE HALLS  
 Minors curfew, etc. 13-1 et seq.  
 See: MINORS

**ANCHORS AND CHAINS**

Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**AND/OR**

Definitions 1-4(a)(1)

**ANIMALS AND FOWL**

Accidents involving  
     Duty upon striking animals 4-16  
 Animal, defined 4-1  
 Animal or agriculture use of public lands  
     Restricted in park or recreational areas 15-4  
 Animal control officer, defined 4-1  
 At large, defined 4-1  
 Axis deer (Regulation of) 14-106 et. seq.  
 Complaints. See herein: Enforcement  
 Dangerous dogs. See herein: Dogs  
     (Specific Regulations)  
 Dead animals, disposal 20-37  
     Disposal of refuse in general. See: GARBAGE  
     AND TRASH  
 Definitions 4-1  
 Dog, cat and animal pounds  
     Administration 4-3  
     Control of pound by humane society 4-9  
     County and humane society agreement 4-7  
     Deputized special officers 4-5  
     Direction and control 4-3  
     Enforcement 4-5  
     Establishment 4-2  
     Expenses and appropriations 4-6  
     Indemnification to county 4-11  
     Power to seize animals 4-4  
     Report, quarterly 4-8  
     Transfer of facilities and equipment to humane  
     societies; reversion 4-10  
 Dog licenses  
     Fees 4-12  
     Proof of sterilization 4-13  
     Registration tag 4-20  
     Strayed or stolen dogs 4-26  
 Dog parks 15-77 et seq.  
 Dogs, cats and other animals  
     Cruelty to animals 4-17  
     Defecation and nuisance prohibited 4-19  
     Enforcement of provisions 4-5  
     Complaints, issuance 4-35

Fines and forfeitures, disposition 4-36  
 Generally 4-32  
 Summons 4-33  
     Failure to obey 4-34  
     Failure to remove animals; penalty 4-15  
 Impoundment of animals 4-14  
     Failure or refusal of owner to remove and after notice, etc. 4-14(b)  
 Places prohibited, off limits to animals 4-18  
 Striking animals, duty upon 4-16  
 Dogs (Specific Regulations)  
     Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28  
     Dangerous dogs 4-1, 4-31 et seq.  
     Female dogs 4-23  
     Harboring, holding for reward, etc. 4-26  
     Injuring or poisoning dogs 4-27  
     Leash required, places 4-29  
     Noisy dogs 4-24  
     Reasonable attempts to reduce noise; penalties 4-25  
     Redemption of seized dogs after sale 4-22  
     Seizure of dogs by officers 4-20  
     State law references 4-37  
     Strayed or stolen dogs  
         Harboring, holding for reward, etc. 4-26  
         Penalty for permitting dog to stray 4-30  
         Seized by persons other than officers 4-21  
     Vicious dogs, see herein: Dangerous dogs  
 Fences and trespasses by animals  
     State law references 4-37  
 Hawaii state law references 4-37  
 Humane society  
     Defined 4-1  
     Pound management 4-2 et seq.  
 Impoundment  
     Dogs, cats, etc. 4-14  
     See herein: Dogs, Cats and Other Animals  
     Enforcement 4-5  
 Officer See herein: Animal control officer  
     Authority, qualifications 4-32  
     Defined 4-1  
     Designation by humane society 4-5  
 Penalties  
     Enforcement. See herein that subject  
 Prohibitions. See herein specific subjects  
 RD, RM, RS, zoning districts  
     Zoning regulations. See: ZONING  
 Severability 4-38  
 State law references 4-37  
 Sterilized dog, defined 4-1  
 Stray, defined 4-1  
 Strays, trespassing, roaming at large, grazing, etc.  
     Failure to remove upon notice, penalty 4-15  
 Tort actions, who may sue and for what

State law references 4-37  
 Vicious dogs, defined 4-1  
     See herein: Dogs (Specific regulations)  
 Violations  
     Enforcement. See also herein that subject  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**ANTENNAS**

Electrical code amendments to permits, etc. 9-26  
 See: ELECTRICITY

**APPEALS**

Central coordinating agency 2-65  
 Common carrier certificate of revocation, etc. 18-13  
     See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
     (Common Carriers)  
 Electrical code appeals 9-18 et seq.  
     See: ELECTRICITY  
 Erosion and sediment control appeals 10-6  
     See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
     CONTROL  
 Flood control requirements 27-31  
     See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
 Kailua Village sign variance appeals 3-68  
     See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
 Park dedication code appeals 8-13  
     See: PARK DEDICATION CODE  
 Plumbing code variances and appeals 17-41 et seq.  
     See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Property tax appeals 19-91 et seq.  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Zoning Board of Appeals. See: ZONING

**APPRAISALS**

Public auction and sealed bids re property disposition 2-117  
 Nonprofit organizations 2-135 et seq.  
     See: FINANCES

**ARBORIST ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Exceptional tree provisions 14-56 et seq.  
 See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY

**ARRESTS**

Flight from police officer 24-154  
 See: TRAFFIC

**ARSON**

Fire chief investigations 26-4  
 See: FIRE CODE

**ARTHUR L. GREENWELL PARK AND HALL**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**ARTICLES (Divisions of Code)**

Code references construed 1-5

**ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**ASHES, CINDERS, SAND**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**ASSEMBLIES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
Public meetings and assemblies in park and  
recreational areas 15-35 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Smoking prohibited in certain places 14-21  
See: SMOKING

**ASSESSMENTS**

Community benefit assessments  
Gifts, donations arising from. See: GIFTS  
Improvement assessments 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**ASSISTANTS**

Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS  
AND EMPLOYEES

**ASSOCIATIONS**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)  
Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

**ATHLETIC FIELDS**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)  
Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**ATOMIC ATTACK**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL DEFENSE

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATTACK DOGS**

Vicious dogs. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**ATTORNEY, PROSECUTING**

Official bonds 2-2

**ATTORNEYS**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES

**ATTORNEY'S FEES**

General penalty, as to 1-10

**AUCTIONEERS**

Definitions 6-32  
Fees 6-35  
Licensing 6-31 et seq.

**AUCTIONS**

Adverse interest of auctioneer 6-37  
Authority to conduct 6-36  
Animals to be sold at public auction, when 4-14(c)  
Defined 6-32  
Disposition of real property 2-112  
Receipts to purchasers 6-38  
Violation - penalty 6-39

**AUDIO DEVICES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**AUDITORIUMS**

Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

**AUTHORIZED EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Flashing lights, etc. 24-70  
Other traffic regulations. See: TRAFFIC

**AUTOMOBILES**

Compensation for use of private automobiles of personnel 2-101  
 Motor vehicle licenses, taxes, fees, permits, etc. 24-17 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**AUTOMOTIVE (Division of)**

Books, keeping 2-41  
 Division  
     Responsibilities, duties, functions 2-41(a)(5)  
 Division head 2-41  
 Functions and duties 2-41(a)(5)  
 Repairs 2-41  
 Sirens, use 24-115

**AVENUE**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)  
 Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
     Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**AWARDS**

Appropriations to nonprofit organizations 2-135 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**-- B --**

**BAD CHECKS**

Service charge assessed 2-134  
 Finances of county in general. See: FINANCES

**BAND MASTER**

Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-6

**BANNERS**

Banners defined 3-3(a)(3)  
 Permits 3-9(a)(1)  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**BANYAN PENINSULA**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**BARBEQUE GRILLS**

Regulation of fires in park areas 15-13

**BARS AND SALOONS**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**BASEMENTS**

Building regulations. See: BUILDINGS  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**BATHING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**BATHING BEACHES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**BAYFRONT PARK**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**BB GUNS**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 et seq.  
 See: MINORS

**BEACH ACCESS**

Public access code 34-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

**BEACHES**

Animal prohibitions, places 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
 Park and recreational areas 15-1 et seq.

**BEER**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**BEGGING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.

**BELLS**

Prohibited devices on vehicles 24-113  
 See: TRAFFIC

**BENZENE, GASOLINE, NAPHTHA, ETC.**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**BICYCLES**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Traffic regulations 24-185 et seq.

**BIDS AND BIDDING**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**BILLBOARDS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
Sign regulations 3-1 et seq.  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**BLACK POWDER**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**BLASTING AGENTS. See also: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES**

Vehicles carrying 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**BLIND PERSONS. See also: HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**BLOCKS**

Subdivision regulations 23-28 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

**BOARD OF APPEALS**

Appeals re building regulations 5-60, 5-65 et seq.  
Appeals re erosion and sedimentation control 10-6

**BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et seq.  
See: ADMINISTRATION  
Agencies of county, other. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Arborist advisory committee 14-58 et seq.  
See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY  
Board of appeals (Electrical examiners)  
Defined 9-5  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Civil defense organization 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL DEFENSE  
Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
See: CODE OF ETHICS  
County transportation commission 18-3 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

Economic development committee 2-37  
Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1  
Hawai'i County Cultural Resources Commission  
2-224 et seq.  
Issuance of commissions 2-3  
Meetings, agendas posting 14-71  
Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Planning commission  
Zoning procedures. See: ZONING  
Redistricting commission. See: REDISTRICTING  
Sustainability action committee 2-37 et seq.  
Veterans Advisory Committee 15-61 et seq.  
See: VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
Zoning board of appeals. See: ZONING

**BOATING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**BOMBS**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**BONDS**

**Bonds of officials required 2-2**  
Community facilities district financing 32-57 et seq.  
See: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS  
Dance hall bond requirements 6-18  
Defined 1-4(a)(3)  
Golf cart financial responsibility 24-182  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Tax increment district financing 33-19 et seq.  
See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

**BOOKS**

Fees for copies of public records 2-104  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**BOTTLES, GLASS, NAILS, ETC.**

Placement on highways 24-156

**BOULEVARDS**

Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**BOUNDARIES**

- Kailua Village sign regulations 3-52
- State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

**BRIDGES AND OTHER ELEVATED STRUCTURES**

- Parking on 24-189
- Public works department functions and duties 2-40
- Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)

**BROADCASTING STATIONS**

- Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY
- Radio interference 14-42  
See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

**BRUSH**

- Clearing unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc. 20-21 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**BUILDINGS (Building Code and Construction in General)**

- (NOTE: Section numbers appearing in parentheses are section numbers of the International Building Code as amended.)
- Access to public space, yard, street (310.3) 5-71
- Accessibility
  - Design (Ch. 11) 5-71
  - Required (Ch. 11) 5-71
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.4.5) 5-81
- Additions, alterations, repairs
  - Generally 5-6
  - Group R occupancies - smoke detectors (310.3.10) 5-71
- Alarm systems
  - Fire alarms. See herein: Fire alarms
- Appeals; variances 5-65 et seq.
- Appendices
  - Appendix C (adopted from IBC – with amendments) 5-75, 5-76
  - Appendix I (adopted from IBC) 5-75
  - Appendix L (added to IBC) 5-79
  - Appendix M (added to IBC) 5-80
  - Appendix U (added to IBC) 5-81
  - Appendix W (added to IBC) 5-82
  - Appendix X (added to IBC) 5-83

- Applicability
  - Appendices of IBC not applicable 5-74
  - Factory built housing, scope (Appendix L; L101) 5-79
  - Generally, scope 5-2
- Application of other laws 5-12
- Balconies (310.3) 5-71
- Barbed wire
  - Group U buildings (Appendix C; C101.3.2) 5-76
- Basements
  - Escape and exit (310.3.4) 5-71
  - Nuisance, when 5-48
- Bathroom access (310.3) 5-71
- Building defined (202) 5-71
- Building official defined (202) 5-71
- Building permits. See herein: Permits
- Carport
  - Defined (202) 5-71
  - Package homes 5-26
  - Permit fees 5-35
- Ceiling height (310.3.7) 5-71
- Cleanouts (2104.1.9) 5-71
- Construction, demolition, public property use
  - Barriers during construction (Appendix C; C101.3.3) 5-76
  - Temporary structures during construction 5-19
- Cooking unit clearance (310.3) 5-71
- Dangerous and insanitary construction
  - Plumbing code regulations 17-37  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
- Definitions 5-4, 5-71, 5-79, 5-81, 5-82, 5-83, 5-84
- Department of Public Works Division 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
- Disabled persons  
See herein: Accessibility
- Doors
  - Interior doors in non-conditioned buildings (IECC; 402.4.1.1) 5-84
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 422.5.2 and 423.5.2 et seq.) 5-81
- Ducts
  - Inspection and approval 5-42
- Electrical installations generally 9-1 et seq.  
See: ELECTRICITY
- Energy code 5-84  
See herein: International Energy Conservation Code

**BUILDINGS (Building Code and  
Construction in General)**

- Excavations and fills
  - See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
- Exits
  - Access and exit, emergency escape (310.3.4) 5-71
  - Enclosures - Group R occupancies (310.3.9) 5-71
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.4) 5-81
  - Inadequate exits 5-48
- Factory-built housing (Appendix L) 5-79
- Family defined (202) 5-71
- Fences
  - Group U agricultural buildings (Appendix C; C101.3) 5-76
  - Nuisance, when 5-48
  - Permit required 5-19
- Fills
  - See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
- Fire alarms
  - Group R occupancies (310.3.11) 5-71
  - Thatched material on exterior of buildings (Appendix M; M103.8) 5-80
- Fire-extinguishing systems
  - Buildings under construction
    - See: FIRE
  - Determination of permit fees 5-31
  - Group I occupancies (903.2.5) 5-71
  - Group R occupancies (903.2.7) 5-71
  - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures (Appendix X; X301.1 et seq.) 5-83
  - Plan specifications, when required 5-27
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.7) 5-81
  - Thatched material on exterior of buildings (Appendix M; M101.1 et seq.) 5-80
- Flood control permit review 27-16
  - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
- Floors
  - Access and inspection (2304.11.6) 5-71
  - Defective, deteriorating, or insufficient support 5-48
  - Installation of covering, permit not required 5-19
  - Live loads posting (1603.3) 5-71
  - Preservative-treated wood (2303.1.8) 5-71
  - Under-floor inspections 5-42
- Gates (1008.2) 5-71
- Group I-1 occupancies
  - Additional requirements (419.4) 5-71
  - Defined (308.2) 5-71
- Group I-2 occupancies defined (308.3) 5-71
- Group R occupancies, general (310.3) 5-71
- Group R - Residential occupancies defined (310.1) 5-71
- Group U - Agricultural buildings (Appendix C) 5-76
- Heating, ventilating, air-conditioning equipment energy efficiency standards 5-84
  - See herein: International Energy Conservation Code
- Housing
  - Administrator 2-7
  - Factory-built housing (Appendix L) 5-79
- Improvement assessments 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures (Appendix X) 5-83
- International building code
  - Adopted 5-3
  - Amendments 5-71
    - See herein specific subjects
  - Appendices added to 5-78
  - Appendices adopted 5-75
  - Appendices not applicable 5-74
  - Compliance with standards 5-12
  - Deletions
    - Chapter 11 5-71
    - Section 1705 5-71
- International Energy Conservation Code
  - Adopted and amended 5-84
- Inspections and approval
  - Extra and courtesy, fees 5-36
  - Factory-built housing (Appendix L; L101.8) 5-79
  - Final 5-43
  - Generally 5-40
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.9) 5-81
  - Observation of construction (1709) 5-71
  - Requested 5-41
  - Required 5-42
  - Sign inspections. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Special 5-44, (1704.1 et seq.) 5-71
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.8.2 et seq.) 5-81
  - Use of preservative-treated wood (2303.1.8.1) 5-71
- Insulation
  - International Energy Conservation Code 5-84
- Light, ventilation and sanitation
  - Group R occupancies (310.3) 5-71
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.6) 5-81
  - Inadequate 5-48
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.6) 5-81
  - Unvented attic spaces (1203.2.2) 5-71

**BUILDINGS (Building Code and  
Construction in General)**

- Masonry
  - Openings to be filled (2304.11.2.10) 5-71
  - Subterranean termite protection (2304.11.2.1) 5-71
  - Use of screws (Appendix W; Table 1609.1.2) 5-71
  - Wood embedded in, treatment (2304.11.3) 5-71
- Notice to owner
  - Unsafe buildings, as to 5-51 et seq.
  - Violations, as to 5-59
- Nuisances 5-48
- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
  - See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING
- Parking regulations for county buildings 24-228 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC
- Parking stalls 24-221 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC
- Patio covers
  - Appendix I of IBC adopted 5-75
- Penalties. See herein: Violations, Penalties
- Permits
  - Administrative authority, duties 5-11
  - Compliance with Code, other laws 5-12
  - Electrical permits 9-26 et seq.
    - See: ELECTRICITY
  - Fees
    - Determination 5-31
    - Exempted 5-34
    - Refunds 5-32
    - Schedule (Table No. 1-A) 5-35
  - Flood control permits 27-16
    - See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT
  - Generally 5-19 et seq.
  - Inspections 5-40
    - See herein: Inspections
  - Issuance 5-28
  - Plans, specifications 5-25
    - See herein: Plans, Specifications
  - Posting 5-28
  - Required when 5-19
  - Sign permits 3-3
    - See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Subdivision requirements 23-8
    - See: SUBDIVISIONS
- Piles
  - Splices, construction of (1808.2.7) 5-71
- Plans, specifications
  - Factory-built housing (Appendix L; L101.7) 5-79
  - Form, content 5-27
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.8) 5-81
  - Review 5-28
  - Submittal 5-25
- Platforms
  - Permit required, when 5-19
- Plumbing code 17-1 et seq.
  - See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)
- Property lines
  - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures, setbacks (Appendix X; X101.3, X301.1) 5-83
  - Sign locations. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
  - Subdivision setback lines. See: SUBDIVISIONS
  - Zoning regulations. See: ZONING
- Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Repairs, alterations, additions
  - Generally 5-6
  - Group R occupancies
    - Addition of smoke detector (310.3.10) 5-71
  - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures (Appendix X; X203.3) 5-83
  - Plumbing (2901.1) 5-71
  - Required, unsafe buildings 5-51
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.10) 5-81
- Sanitation, light and ventilation
  - Group R occupancies (310.3) 5-71
  - Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U; 422.6) 5-81
  - Inadequate 5-48
  - State and County high-occupancy buildings (Appendix U; 423.6) 5-81
  - Unvented attic spaces (1203.2.2) 5-71
- Security gates (1008.2) 5-71
- Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.
  - See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Shaft enclosures (310.3.9) 5-71
- Sign inspections. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
- Smoke detectors (310.3.10) 5-71
- Soil treatment, termite barriers (2304.11.2.1) 5-71
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Subdivision requirements 23-8
  - See: SUBDIVISIONS
- Substandard, unsafe buildings 5-48 et. seq
- Swimming pools
  - Energy use, heating (IECC; 403.7) 5-84
  - Nuisance, when 5-48
  - Permit required, when 5-19
  - Public pools enclosed (3109.3) 5-71
- Table No. 1613.5.6(1) amendments 5-71
- Table No. 1613.5.6(2) amendments 5-71
- Table No. 2308.10.1 amendments (Appendix W) 5-82
- Table No. 402.1.1 amendments (IECC) 5-84
- Table No. 402.1.3 amendments (IECC) 5-84

Thatched material on building exteriors (Appendix M)  
5-80

Uniform plumbing code

Adopted 17-47

Amended 17-47 et seq.

Unsafe buildings

Compliance requirements, as to 5-48

Variances, appeals 5-65 et seq.

Ventilation, light and sanitation

Group R occupancies (310.3) 5-71

Hawai'i Residential Safe Room (Appendix U;  
422.6) 5-81

Inadequate 5-48

State and County high-occupancy buildings  
(Appendix U; 423.6) 5-81

Unvented attic spaces (1203.2.2) 5-71

Violations, penalties 5-58 et seq.

Wall signs. See: SIGN REGULATIONS

Walls

Combustible walls, cooking unit clearance  
(310.3.12) 5-71

Fire resistance, exterior (310.3.3) 5-71

Retaining

Permit required, when 5-19

Plans required, when 5-25

Treatment (2304.11.3, 2304.11.7) 5-71

Substandard buildings 5-48

Water splash (2304.11.9) 5-71

Windows

Broken, substandard buildings 5-48

Energy efficiency

Fully-shaded, definition (IECC; 202) 5-84

Glazed fenestration (IECC; 402.3.3) 5-84

Escape, rescue (310.3.4) 5-71

State and County high-occupancy buildings  
(Appendix U; 423.5.4, 423.5.5) 5-81

Yards

Group R occupancies (310.3.6) 5-71

See: ZONING

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## **BULLDOGS**

Vicious dogs. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

## **BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL**

Custodian 14-73

Established, posting 14-71

Location 14-72

## **BUREAUS. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY**

## **BURGLARY WATCH SIGNS**

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.

See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

## **BURIAL GROUNDS. See also: Cemeteries**

Cemeteries, etc., in subdivisions 23-27

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## **BURNING**

County dumping grounds 20-44

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

Intentionally left blank.

**BUS TERMINALS (Bus stops,  
depots, etc.)**

**BUS TERMINALS (Bus stops, depots, etc.)**

Locations 18-21 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
Parking in bus stops and taxi stands 24-212  
Parking signs, etc. 24-136  
See: TRAFFIC  
Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

**BUSES**

Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.  
See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
Personnel travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Public transit system 18-90 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM  
See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
School buses 18-56 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

**BUSINESS**

Defined 1-4(a)(5)

**BUSINESS AND ADVERTISING SIGNS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Advances of funds, work, or property in kind 35-5  
Assessments  
Apportionment 35-20  
Assessment obligation for land acquired by county 35-27  
Exemptions 35-22  
Levy 35-21  
Lien 35-24  
Notice to owners 35-25  
Notice to prospective buyer or lessee 35-26  
Payment and collection 35-33  
Bonds  
Bond fund 35-55  
Bond ordinance 35-49  
Bond refunding 35-56  
Costs includable in bond principal 35-50  
Covenant to pursue foreclosure action 35-52  
Debt limit calculation 35-58  
Manner of sale 35-54  
Minimum value-to-lien ratio 35-51

Prohibition on issuance of bonds secured by general credit 35-57  
Signing of bonds 35-53  
Construction of chapter 35-8  
Conflicting provisions of other ordinances 35-6  
Definitions 35-1  
District  
Association 35-18  
Board 35-18  
Boundaries 35-14  
Term 35-15  
Financial records 35-19  
Financing  
Bond debt service 35-16  
Incidental expenses 35-16  
Provision of alternate methods 35-2  
Supplemental services and improvements 35-16  
Limitation on challenges 35-7  
Payment of existing special assessments 35-4  
Proceedings to annex land  
Authorization to annex 35-37  
Hearings 35-43  
Notice of changes in district 35-44  
Notice of hearing 35-40  
Ordinance of annexation 35-38  
Contents of proposed ordinance 35-39  
Protests against the proposed ordinance 35-41  
Protests by a majority of more 35-42  
Proceedings to change authorized supplemental services, improvements and assessments  
Authorization to change 35-28  
Hearings 35-35  
Ordinance for change 35-29  
Contents of proposed ordinance 35-31  
Notice of changes in district 35-36  
Notice of hearing 35-32  
Protests against the proposed ordinance 35-33  
Protests by a majority or more 35-34  
Request for changes 35-30  
Proceedings to establish district  
Institution of proceedings to create 35-10  
Notice of hearing 35-12  
Ordinance 35-11  
Protest 35-13  
Proceedings to terminate a district  
Authorization to terminate 35-45  
Notice of hearing 35-48  
Ordinance terminating the district 35-46  
Contents of proposed ordinance 35-47

Supplemental service and improvement area  
Designation 35-17  
Types of Supplemental services and  
improvements 35-3  
Validity of proceedings 35-9

**BUSINESS LICENSES. See: LICENSES AND  
PERMITS**

**BUSINESS REGULATIONS**

Cemeteries 6-1 et seq.  
See: CEMETERIES  
Dance halls 6-8 et seq.  
See: DANCE HALLS  
Mobile homes 6-25 et seq.  
See: MOBILE HOMES

**-- C --**

**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**

Electrical code amendments to permits, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

**CAFES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**CALLINGS, TRADES, ETC.**

Licensing of. See LICENSES AND PERMITS

**CAMPAIGNS**

Election campaign contributions and expenditures  
Definitions re 2-121  
Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest  
2-91.1 et seq.

**CAMPING**

Parks and recreational areas 15-39 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**CANDIDATES FOR OFFICE**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest  
2-91.1 et seq.  
Voter registration 2-121 et seq.  
See: ELECTIONS

**CANNONS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**CANOPIES**

Marquee signs 3-2(5)  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**CANVAS**

Signs of wooden construction 3-20

**CANVASSERS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS  
AND SOLICITORS**

**CARRIERS**

Common carriers 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common  
Carriers)

**CARTRIDGES, SHELLS, ETC.**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-07 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**CARTS, RICKSHAWS, ETC.**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**CATS**

Animal pound, animal regulations 4-1 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Animals howling, creating noise, etc. 4-24, 4-25

**CATTLE**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

**CELLARS**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**CEMETERIES**

Application for establishment of 6-2  
Other requirements 6-4  
Planning Commission, referral to 6-3  
Cemetery fund 6-7  
County plots  
Fees, dimensions, etc. 6-6  
Establishment prohibited, when 6-1  
Penalty 6-5

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Subdivision requirements 23-27  
 Veterans Advisory Committee 15-61 et seq.  
 See: VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

**CENTRAL COORDINATING AGENCY**

Appeals 2-65  
 Cooperation with other agencies 2-64  
 Designation 2-61  
 Duties 2-62  
 Rules, adoption 2-63

**CERTIFICATES**

Common carriers 18-6 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**CHAPTERS (Division of Code)**

Code references construed 1-5

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CHARTER, HAWAII COUNTY**

**Defined 1-4**  
 Impairment of Federal funds 2-196  
 Severability, portions of zoning code if violate charter 25-1-3  
 Violation of Charter 1-11

**CHAUFFEURS**

Examiners of chauffeurs  
 Common carriers seating capacity, determining 18-17

**CHECKS**

Bad checks, service charge 2-134  
 Finances of county in general. See: FINANCES

**CHILDREN See: MINORS**

**CHLOROACETOPHENONE (CN)**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS, AND EXPLOSIVES

**CHURCHES (Religions institutions in general)**

Private transportation services  
 Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO**

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13  
 Smoking on school buses 18-71  
 Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
 See: SMOKING

**CINDERS, SAND, MUD**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**CIRCULARS, HANDBILLS, ETC.**

Advertising in parks 15-27

**CITY**

Defined 1-4(a)(6)

**CITY ATTORNEY**

General penalty, as to 1-10

**CITY BUSES**

Bus terminals 18-21 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**CITY COUNCIL**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**CITY OF HILO**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**CIVIC AUDITORIUM COMPLEX**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**CIVIL CASES**

Effect of repeal of ordinance of rights accrued, etc. 1-7

**CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS**

Administrative supervision 2-7  
 Civil defense organization  
 County civil defense agency

**CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS**

Created, organization 7-2  
Deputy director; duties 7-3  
Purpose 7-1  
Utilization of existing government services 7-4  
Civil defense sirens  
Concurrency requirements 25-2-46  
Disaster control  
Definitions 7-6  
Loitering and refusal to evacuate during  
impending disaster 7-10  
Penalty 7-11  
Purpose 7-5  
State of emergency, mayor to declare 7-7  
Tsunami warning  
Loitering during 7-9  
Unauthorized parking in designated area  
prohibited 7-12  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8

**CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROCESS. See: WRITS,  
WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES**

**CIVIL SERVICE**

Personnel in general. See: OFFICERS  
AND EMPLOYEES  
Transportation coordinator exempt 2-77

**CLAIMS**

Against officers, employees 2-188  
See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
Claims for tax exemptions 19-88  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Settlement 2-9  
Other duties for corporation counsel.  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

**CLAUSES**

Severability clauses 1-9

**CLEM A AKINA PARK AND PAVILION**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**CLERK. See: COUNTY CLERK**

**CLUBS AND LOUNGES**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**CLUBS, SOCIETIES, ETC.**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)  
Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

**CLUSTER PLAN DEVELOPMENT (C.P.D.)**

Zoning requirements. See: ZONING  
COASTAL AREAS  
Flood control provisions 27-1 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**COASTERS**

Use on roadway 24-4  
See: TRAFFIC

**COCKTAIL LOUNGES**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**COCONUT ISLAND**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**CODE.**

See: Hawaii County Code  
See: Code of Ethics

**CODE OF ETHICS**

Applicability 2-81  
Confidentiality 2-90, 2-91.6  
Conflicts of interest 2-84  
Contracts 2-85, 2-85.1  
Cooperation with county agencies 2-89  
Definitions 2-82  
Discipline  
Appointing authority's power to discipline 2-91  
Disclosures of interest 2-91.1  
Fair treatment 2-83  
Gifts 2-91.4, 2-91.5  
Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest  
2-91.1 et seq.  
Interpretation 2-80  
Lobbyist registration 2-91.3  
Opinions  
Disposition after issuance of formal opinion 2-88  
Formal 2-87  
Informal advisory 2-86  
Post employment disclosure, etc. 2-91.2  
Purpose 2-79

**COLLEGES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

**COMBUSTIBLES**

- Fire regulations. See: FIRE (and subjects following)
- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9
  - Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Signs of wooden construction 3-20
- Vehicles transporting explosives, combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC

**COMFORT STATIONS**

- Park area sanitation regulations 15-30

**COMMEMORATIVES**

- Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**COMMITTEE ON AGING**

- Administrative supervision 2-7

**COMMITTEES. See: BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS**

**COMMON CARRIERS**

- Public transit system 18-90 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM
  - See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

- Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26
  - See: ELECTRICITY

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

- Smoking prohibited in certain places
  - See: SMOKING

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLANS**

- Adoption of community development plans 16-2
  - Kona
  - North Kohala
  - Puna
  - South Kohala

**COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS**

- Addition of territory
  - At hearing 32-25
- Advances of funds 32-13
- Alternate financing methods 32-2
- Annexation
  - Authority 32-46
  - Hearing

- Duration, abandonment 32-52
- Notice 32-49
- Protests 32-50
  - More than fifty-five percent of owners 32-51
- Ordinance 32-47
  - Contents 32-48
- Assessments payment 32-8
- Bonds
  - Debt limit 32-72
  - Expenses included in debt 32-58
  - General obligation bonds 32-71
  - Improvement area designation 32-59
  - Limitation of action 32-64
  - Ordinance, contents 32-57
  - Refunding bonds 32-66 et seq.
    - See herein: Refunding Bonds
  - Sale 32-63
  - Signing 32-61
  - Special tax foreclosure 32-60
- Boundaries 32-31
- Changes
  - Application 32-45
  - Authority 32-36
  - Hearing
    - Duration, abandonment 32-43
    - Notice 32-40
  - Ordinance 32-39
  - Petition 32-37
    - Form 32-38
  - Protests 32-41
    - More than fifty-five percent of owners 32-42
  - Recordation 32-44
- Conflicting provisions 32-3
- Construction of provisions 32-14
- Council authority 32-4
  - Powers reserved to council 32-5
- County-acquired property 32-17
- Debt service payment 32-8
- Definitions 32-16
- Establishment
  - Hearing 32-22
    - Addition of territory 32-25
  - Institution of procedures 32-18
    - Petition 32-19
  - Notice of hearing
    - Mailing 32-23
    - Publication 32-22
    - Waiver 32-24
  - Ordinance of formation 23-29
  - Petition 32-19
  - Protests 32-26
    - More than fifty-five percent of owners 32-27
  - Reports of facilities 32-21

**COMMUNITY FACILITIES  
DISTRICTS**

Resolution of intention 32-20  
Funds  
Advances 32-13  
County contribution 32-12  
Revolving 32-11  
Transfer of 32-9  
Facilities. See herein: Improvements

Intentionally left blank.

Intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

Improvements  
 Authorized 32-7  
 Change 32-36 et seq.  
   See herein: Changes  
 Elimination of 32-35  
 Specified in ordinance 32-33  
 Leased property  
   Special tax levied against 32-54  
 Limitation of actions 32-6  
 Moneys transfer 32-9  
 Ordinance of consideration 32-36 et seq.  
   See herein: Changes  
 Ordinance of formation 32-29  
   Facilities specified 32-33 et seq.  
   See herein: Improvements  
 Petition to establish 32-19  
 Protests  
   Annexation 32-50 et seq.  
   See herein: Annexation  
   Changes 32-41 et seq.  
   See herein: Changes  
   Establishment 32-26 et seq.  
   See herein: Establishment  
 Refunding bonds  
   Costs  
     Designated 32-69  
     Payment 32-68  
   Issuance limitations 32-66  
   Original bond provisions applicability 32-67  
   Special tax reduction 32-70  
 Reports 32-21  
 Resolution of intention 32-20  
 Revolving fund 32-11  
 Special tax  
   Apportionment 32-30  
   Cancellation for prepayment 32-56  
   Challenges 32-55  
   Change 32-36 et seq.  
     See herein: Changes  
   District establishment, procedures 32-31  
   Foreclosure 32-60  
   Leased property 32-54  
   Prepayment 32-56  
   Refunding bonds, reduction 32-70  
   Regulations generally 32-53  
   Repayment of transferred funds 32-10  
   Restrictions 32-34  
 Tax increment financing 33-1 et seq.  
   See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS  
 Term  
   Change 32-36 et seq.  
   See herein: Changes  
 Title of provisions 32-1

Validity of provisions 32-15  
 Work in kind 32-13

**COMPENSATION**

Personnel generally. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Private automobile of personnel, use 2-101

**COMPRESSED GASES**

Vehicle transporting explosives, combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**COMPUTERS**

Rental of voter registration computer tapes 2-122  
 See: ELECTIONS  
 See also: VOTER REGISTRATION

**CONDEMNATION**

Settlement of land acquisitions 2-10  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**CONFLAGRATIONS, HOLOCAUSTS, FIRES, ETC.**

Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**CONFLICTING INTERESTS OF PERSONNEL**

Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

**CONFLICTING PROVISIONS**

Code references construed 1-5

**CONSERVATION**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CONSTITUTION**

Severability of unconstitutional parts of code 1-9

**CONSTRUCTION**

Building regulations. See: BUILDINGS  
 Department of Public Works Divisions 2-41  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Parking stalls 24-221 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.

See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

**CONTAMINATION**

Parks and recreational area restrictions 15-30

Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.

See: WATER AND SEWERS

**CONTRACTORS**

Building codes 5-1 et seq.

See: BUILDINGS

Electrical installations 9-1 et seq.

See: ELECTRICITY

**CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS**

Contract certified as to availability of funds

Encumbrances construed re 2-12.1

Contractual authority of the various boards, commissions, departments, etc. See specific departments, boards, etc., as indexed

County housing agency contracts, signing 2-73

Financial disclosures, disclosures of interest 2-91.1

Sale or lease by sealed bids

Property disposition by county 2-113

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**CONTROLLER**

Official bonds 2-2

**CONVEYANCES**

Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CONVICTION**

General penalty 1-10

**CO-PARTNERSHIPS**

Real property tax returns 19-15

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CORAL, ROCKS, ETC.**

Removal of sand, etc. from park and recreational areas 15-6

**CORNER LOTS**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**CORNERS**

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**CORPORATION COUNSEL**

Advancement within grade 2-148

Claims, settlement 2-9

Deputies, salaries 2-143 et seq.

Land acquisition, settlement 2-10

Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)

Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Official bonds 2-2

Organization of executive branch Departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7

**CORPORATIONS**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)

Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

Real property tax returns 19-15

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**COUNCIL. See also: COUNTY COUNCIL**

Defined 1-4(a)(9)

Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)

Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**COUNSEL**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.

See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)

Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**COUNTY**

Defined 1-4(a)(10)

**COUNTY AGENCIES. See also: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY**

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

**COUNTY BAND**

Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-7(a)(2)

**COUNTY BEACH PARK**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18

Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**COUNTY BUILDING STRUCTURES AND GROUNDS**

Director of public works, duties 2-39

Parking regulations 24-229 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

**COUNTY BUSES**

Bus terminals 18-21 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)

**COUNTY CLERK**

Defined 1-4(a)(7)  
 Official bonds 2-2  
 Public records fee schedule, administration 2-103  
 See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**COUNTY CODE. See: HAWAII COUNTY CODE**

**COUNTY COUNCIL**

Compensation for use of private automobiles 2-101  
 Meeting agendas posting 14-71  
 Official bonds 2-2  
 Subpoenas, issuance 2-4

**COUNTY DEPARTMENTS. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY**

**COUNTY DUMPING GROUNDS**

Burning on 20-44  
 Garbage disposal, etc. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**COUNTY EQUIPMENT**

Disposal 2-131 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**COUNTY FINANCES. See: FINANCES**

**COUNTY FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

Use of 2-22  
 Fire fighting in general. See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

**COUNTY HIGHWAYS**

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**COUNTY HOUSING AGENCY. See: HOUSING**

**COUNTY PERSONNEL. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**COUNTY POLICE. See: POLICE DEPARTMENT**

**COUNTY REVENUE. See: FINANCES**

**COUNTY SEAL**

Description of 2-154  
 Unauthorized use 2-155

**COUNTY STREETS**

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION**

Generally 18-3 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)

**COUNTY TREASURER. See: TREASURER**

**COUNTY VEHICLES**

See: AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION

**COURTS**

General penalty 1-10  
 Rules of court  
     Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2  
 Severability of invalid parts of code 1-9  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
 Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
     Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**CREDIT**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Tax exemptions 19-89.2  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CREMATORIES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Subdivision requirements 23-27

**CRIME VICTIMS**

Non-profit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**CRIME WATCH SIGNS**

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
 See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

**CROP SHELTERS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-79  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**CROSSWALKS**

Parking restrictions 24-189  
Pedestrians in general 24-246 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**CROWDS**

Public assemblies. See: ASSEMBLIES

**CULTIVATED GROUNDS**

Property offenses 14-39

**CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS**

Non-profit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**CURBS**

Street defined re 1-4  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
SIDEWALKS

**CURFEW**

Minors 13-1 et seq.  
See: MINORS

**CURSING, SWEARING, ETC.**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9  
Minors 13-1 et seq.  
See: MINORS

**CURVES AND GRADES**

Subdivision street design 23-50  
Vehicle warning devices, placement 24-123

**-- D --**

**DAMAGES**

Nonliability of the County or its employees 9-7, 17-3  
Nonresponsibility of county re golf course accidents  
24-180  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Property damages 14-40.1  
Road damages, creating 24-157  
See: TRAFFIC

**DANCE HALLS**

Bond requirements 6-18  
Children. See herein: Minors  
Closing hours 6-17(4)  
Consent of property owners 6-12  
Definitions 6-8  
Employee's conduct, etc. 6-17(5)  
Female persons, restrictions re 6-17(7)  
Inspections 6-19  
Licenses  
Applications 6-10  
Bonds 6-18  
Conditions of 6-17  
Display of 6-20  
Fees 6-16  
Issuance 6-14  
Nontransferability 6-15  
Required 6-9  
Revocation 6-24  
Written permits 6-13  
Liquor prohibited 6-21  
Location 6-11  
Minors  
Employment 6-17(5)  
Prohibited 6-22  
Penalties 6-23  
Permits  
Written permits 6-13  
Personal conduct of dancers, etc. 6-17(2)  
Persons under influence of liquor restricted 6-17(3)  
Premises to be lighted 6-17(1)  
Property owner's consent required, when 6-12  
Written permits 6-13

**DEAD ANIMALS**

Disposal 20-37  
Refuse disposal in general. See: GARBAGE  
AND TRASH

**DEAF PERSONS. See also: HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**DEATH. See: INJURY OR DEATH**

**DEBITS**

County finances. See: FINANCES

**DECORATIONS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**DECREES. See: JUDGMENTS OR DECREEES**

**DEEDS--DEDICATION OF LAND**

Donations, gifts, dedications to county 2-161 et seq.  
Park dedication code 8-1 et seq.  
See: PARK DEDICATION CODE  
Urban districts, in  
Real property tax exemption 19-80

**DEFECATION**

Dogs, cats, etc., defecating on public ways 4-19  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Park areas, etc. 15-30(g)

**DEFINITIONS**

General definitions for interpreting code 1-4  
Acceptable level of service 25-2-46  
Accessible to a sewer 21-2  
Accessory building 25-1-5  
Accessory use 25-1-5, 27-12  
Address 14-80  
Adjusted assessment base 33-2  
Adjustment rate 33-2  
Administrative action 2-91.3  
Administrative agency 2-91.3  
Administrative authority 5-4  
Adult day care home 25-1-5  
Adult dog 15-78  
Aerial common fireworks 14-26  
Aerial sign 3-3  
Aesthetic areas 15-66  
Affordable housing 11-3  
Affordable housing developer 2-110  
Affordable housing income guidelines 11-3  
Affordable rental housing 19-2  
Affordable rental rate 19-2  
Affordable unit or affordable housing unit 11-3  
Agency 1-4, 2-28, 11-3, 14-7  
Aggressive manner 14-74  
Agricultural activities 25-1-5  
Agricultural products processing, major 25-1-5  
Agricultural products processing, minor 25-1-5  
Agricultural tourism 25-1-5  
Agriculture 23-113  
Agriculture use value 19-2  
Alley 23-3, 24-3, 25-1-5  
Amusement and recreation facility, indoor 25-1-5  
Amusement and recreation facility, major outdoor  
25-1-5  
And/or 1-4  
Animal control officer 4-1  
Animals 4-1  
Another 22-1.2  
Any, anyone, anybody 22-1.2  
Apartment 23-122  
Apartment house 25-1-5  
Appeal 27-12

Applicant 2-5  
Appointing authority 2-143  
Apprentice 9-5  
Approval 8-2, 34-3  
Approved development 25-2-46  
Aquaculture 25-1-5  
Area mitigation 25-2-46  
Area of shallow flooding 27-12  
Arterial 23-3  
Arterial street 24-3  
Assessed value of real property 35-1  
Assessment base 33-2  
Assessment increment 33-2  
Assessment unit 12-1  
Assistant 5-4, 9-5, 17-3  
At large 4-1  
Attack 4-1  
Auction 6-32  
Auctioneer 6-32  
Authority having jurisdiction 9-5, 17-3  
Authorized emergency vehicle 24-3  
Authorized person 7-6, 15-3  
Authorized personnel 25-1-5  
Automated sign 3-3  
Automated teller machine 14-74  
Automated teller machine facility 14-74  
Automobile service station 25-1-5  
B.O.D. (biochemical oxygen demand) 21-2  
Backfill 27-12  
Banner 3-3  
Bar 14-20  
Base flood 27-12  
Base flood elevation 17-52, 27-12  
Basement 27-12  
Bed and breakfast establishment 25-1-5  
Beginning of construction 25-1-5  
Bicycle 24-3  
Bicycle lane 24-3  
Bicycle path 24-3  
Bicycle route 24-3  
Bicycle/walk path 24-3

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

Bikeway 24-3  
Bizarre council district shape 36-1  
Blight 33-2  
Blind 19-75  
Blue light content 14-51  
Board 2-82, 9-5  
Bodily injury 4-1  
Bond ordinance 35-1  
Bonds 1-4, 32-16, 35-1  
Borrow 10-1  
Bowling alley 14-20  
Breakaway walls 27-12  
Building 1-4, 3-3, 5-71, 14-20, 14-80, 21-1.2, 25-1-5  
Building height 25-1-5  
Building line 23-3, 25-1-5  
Building official 5-71, 14-51  
Building or house sewer 21-2  
Building site 25-1-5  
Building site average width 25-1-5  
Built-in counter-top range 9-40  
Built-in oven 9-40  
Bureau of conveyances 23-3  
Bus 24-3  
Business 1-4, 2-28, 3-3, 14-20, 20-31  
Business district 24-3  
Business improvement district 35-1  
Business or industrial street 23-3  
Business service 25-1-5  
Camper 15-3  
Camping 15-3  
Candidate 2-121  
Care home 25-1-5  
Carport 5-71  
Carrier 18-1  
Catering establishment 25-1-5  
Certificate of disability 24-242  
Certification of rental rate 19-2  
Certified hale builder 5-83  
Cesspool 21-2  
Charter 1-4  
Chief of police 14-7, 14-67, 18-31, 22-1.2  
Cigarette 14-20  
City 1-4  
City of Hilo 23-3, 25-1-5  
Civil Defense siren 25-2-46  
Class I lighting 14-51  
Class II lighting 14-51  
Class III lighting 14-51  
Clerk 1-4, 32-16  
Coastal high hazard area 27-12  
Collector street 23-3  
Commercial 3-3  
Commercial agricultural activities 19-2  
Commercial agricultural use dedication 19-2  
Commercial building 14-20  
Commercial excavation 25-1-5  
Commercial parking lot and garage 25-1-5  
Commission 2-198, 18-1, 18-31, 20-31, 21-2, 25-1-5, 36-1  
Commissioner 36-1  
Committee 2-121  
Common driveway approach 22-1.2  
Common element 23-122  
Common fireworks 14-26  
Community building 25-1-5  
Community facilities district 32-16  
Community of common interest 36-1  
Community of interest 36-1  
Community storm shelter 5-81  
Compensation 2-82  
Condominium 23-122  
Condominium property regime 23-122  
Condominium unit 12-1  
Conflict of interest 2-136  
Conforming 23-3, 25-1-5  
Connection 21-2  
Consolidation 23-3  
Continuous and regular basis 19-2  
Contribution 2-91.3  
Controlled access highway 24-3  
Controlling interest 2-82  
Convenience store 25-1-5  
Cooperating department 12-1  
Corporation counsel 22-1.2  
Cost 2-4, 12-1, 32-16  
Costs of supplemental improvements 35-1  
Costs of supplemental services and improvements 35-1  
Council 1-4, 2-225, 3-3, 18-31, 25-1-5, 31-2, 32-16, 33-2  
Council district deviation 36-1  
County 1-4, 2-167, 2-225, 19-2, 30-3, 32-16, 33-2, 35-1  
County animal control service 4-1  
County clerk 35-1  
County engineer 24-3  
County environmental report 25-1-5  
County fire code 14-26  
County general plan 23-3  
County safety code 14-26  
Courtesy inspection 17-29  
Cracking 36-1  
Crematorium 25-1-5

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

Critical road area 25-2-46  
Crop production 25-1-5  
Crosswalk 24-3  
Cruise or cruising 18-31  
Cul-de-sac 23-3  
Cultural 14-26  
Cut 10-1  
Damage to the road 24-157  
Dangerous dog 4-1, 15-78  
Data processing facility 25-1-5  
Date of classification 19-2  
Day care center 25-1-5  
DBEDT 31-2  
De minimis structure position discrepancy 25-1-5  
Dead-end street 23-3  
Deaf 19-75  
Debt 32-16  
Declaration 23-122  
Dedicated lands 19-2  
Dedication 34-3  
Default 21-38  
Demolition 9-5  
Density 25-1-5  
Department 2-198, 2-225, 3-3, 9-5, 14-26, 15-3, 20-31, 24-221  
Deputies 2-143  
Design commission 3-3  
Designated agency 30-3  
Designated bank 21-38  
Designated historic and archaeological sites 10-1  
Designee 1-4  
Developer 23-122  
Development 27-12, 34-3  
Development agreement 30-3  
Devices 14-7  
Director 2-136, 2-198, 2-225, 3-3, 6-32, 8-2, 14-80, 15-3, 18-31, 19-2, 20-31, 21-2, 22-1.2, 23-3, 25-1-5, 32-16, 33-2, 34-3  
Director of finance 18-1  
Director of transportation 23-3  
Directory Sign 3-3  
Disaster 7-6  
Display case 3-3  
District 1-4, 3-3, 8-2, 32-16, 33-2, 35-1  
District association 35-1  
District board 35-1  
District engineer 23-3, 24-3  
Divided highway 24-3  
Dog park 15-78  
Double-family dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
Downtown Hilo commercial area 14-74  
Drainage facility 27-12  
Driver 18-56, 24-3  
Driveway 22-1.2  
Driveway approach 22-1.2  
Ductline 9-5  
Duplex 19-2, 25-1-5  
Dwelling 25-1-5  
Dwelling unit 8-2, 19-2, 25-1-5  
Easement 23-3, 34-3  
Economic benefit 19-77  
Electrical contractor 9-5  
Electrical specialty contractor 9-5  
Electrical specialty work 9-5  
Electrical wiring 9-5  
Electrical work 9-5  
Eligible buyer 11-3  
Emergency 24-3  
Emergency electrical work 9-5  
Emergency responders 24-167.1  
Employee 1-4, 2-82, 14-7  
Enclosed or partially enclosed area(s) 14-20  
Encroachment 27-12  
Encumbrance 2-12.1  
Energy-saving device 25-1-5  
Enforcement officer 4-1, 15-78, 24-242  
Engineer 10-1, 22-1.2, 23-3  
Engineer's soils report 10-1  
Environmental impact statement 25-1-5  
Equivalent population 21-2  
Erected 25-1-5  
Erosion 10-1  
Excavation 10-1  
Exceptional trees 14-57  
Executive agency 1-4  
Existing building 5-71  
Existing manufactured home park or subdivision 27-12  
Expenditure 2-91.3  
Extension 21-2  
Extra inspection 17-29  
Facilities 32-16  
Factory-built housing 5-79  
Fair market value 8-2  
Family 5-71, 25-1-5  
Family child care home 25-1-5  
Farm 25-1-5

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

Farm animals 4-1  
Farm dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
Farm subdivision 23-113  
Farmers market 25-1-5  
Feed crops and fast rotation forestry 19-2  
Fifteen mile radius 11-3  
Fill 10-1, 27-12  
Fill material 27-12  
Finance director 22-1.2  
Financial institution 14-74  
Financial interest 2-82  
Financing plan 33-2  
Financing supplemental services and improvements 35-1  
Fireworks 14-26  
Fire Code 5-71  
First user 5-79  
Flag lot 25-1-5  
Flood elevation determination 27-12  
Flood elevation study or flood study 27-12  
Flood, flooding, or flood water 27-12  
Flood Insurance Rate Map 27-12  
Flood Insurance Study 27-12  
Flood or flooding 17-52  
Flood protection system 27-12  
Floodplain administrator 27-12  
Floodplain management 27-12  
Floodplain management regulations 27-12  
Floodplain or flood-prone area 27-12  
Floodproofing 27-12  
Floodway 27-12  
Floodway fringe 27-12  
Floor area, gross 25-1-5  
Floor area, net 25-1-5  
Food manufacturing and processing facility 25-1-5  
For nonprofit purposes 19-77  
Fracturing 36-1  
Fraud and victimization 27-12  
Freeboard 27-12  
Front yard 25-1-5  
Frontage 25-1-5  
Fully-shaded window 5-84  
Fully shielded 14-51  
Functionally dependent use 27-12  
Fund 33-2  
Funeral home 25-1-5  
Funeral services 25-1-5  
Future width lines 25-1-5  
Gang cesspool 21-2  
Garbage 20-31, 21-2  
Garbage, properly shredded 21-2  
General floodplain 27-12  
Genetic engineering 14-91  
Gerrymander 36-1  
Golf cart 24-176  
Golf cart crossing 24-176  
Golf course maintenance vehicle 24-176  
Governmental entity or agency 30-3  
Grading 10-1  
Grant 2-136  
Graphic design 3-3  
Grease 21-2  
Grease traps 21-2  
Gross area of opaque roof surfaces 5-84  
Gross negligence 2-167  
Ground sign 3-3  
Group of structures 5-83  
Group living facility 25-1-5  
Grubbing 10-1  
Guaranteed borrower 21-38  
Guest house 25-1-5  
Guest ranch 25-1-5  
Gun 14-7  
Hale 5-83  
Half 23-3  
Handbill 20-1  
Handler 15-78  
Handicapped 18-1  
Hardship 27-12  
Highest adjacent grade 27-12  
Highway 24-3  
Historic preservation 2-225  
Historic properties 2-225  
Historic structure 27-12  
Home improvement center 25-1-5  
Home occupation 25-1-5  
Homeownership counselor 11-3  
Hospital 25-1-5  
Hotel 8-2, 14-20, 25-1-5  
Household rubbish 20-31  
Humane society 4-1  
Hurricane-prone regions 5-82  
Ideal council district's population 36-1  
Illuminated sign 3-3  
Immediate vicinity of a project 25-2-46  
Impending disaster 7-6  
Import 14-26  
Improved residential 19-53  
Improvement area 32-16  
Improvement district 12-1  
Improvements 32-16  
Incidental expense 32-16  
Incidental expenses of a district 35-1

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

Incidentals 12-1  
Increment 21-38  
Indigenous Hawaiian architecture structures 5-83  
Indirect lighting 3-3  
Individual 14-51  
Industrial wastes 21-2  
Infiltration 21-2  
Inflow 21-2  
Insignia of approval 5-79  
Inspection 2-5  
Installation 5-79  
Intensive agriculture 19-2  
Intentionally 1-11, 14-74  
Interior lot line 25-1-5  
Intersection 24-3  
Intoxicating liquor 13-8  
Inundation level 9-5  
Issuing agency 24-242  
Journeyman electrician 9-5  
Journeyman specialty electrician 9-5  
Junkyard 25-1-5  
Kailua Industrial Subdivision 3-3  
Kailua Village core 3-3  
Kennel 25-1-5  
Kitchen 25-1-5  
Knowingly 14-74  
Land 35-1  
Land surveyor 10-1  
Land use 25-1-5  
Landowner 32-16, 35-1  
Landscaping 19-80  
Lateral 21-2  
Lease 2-110  
Legislative action 2-91.3  
Levee 27-12  
Levee system 27-12  
Level of service 25-2-46  
License 14-26  
Limited common element 23-122  
Litter 20-1  
Livestock 25-1-5  
Livestock production 25-1-5  
Lobbyist 2-91.3  
Lobbying 2-91.3  
Local mitigation 25-2-46  
Lodge 25-1-5  
Lodging unit 8-2  
Lot 3-3, 23-3, 25-1-5, 34-3  
Lot line 25-1-5  
Lot width 25-1-5  
Lowest floor 27-12  
Machine or device for reproducing sound 14-17  
Main 21-2  
Main building 25-1-5  
Maintenance work 9-5  
Majority 35-1  
Manager 23-3  
Manufacture 5-79  
Manufactured home 27-12  
Manufactured home park or subdivision 27-12  
Manufacturing, processing and packaging, general 25-1-5  
Manufacturing, processing and packaging, light 25-1-5  
Marginal access street 23-3  
Market value 19-2, 27-12  
Marquee sign 3-3  
May 1-4  
Mayor 1-4, 2-225  
Mean sea level 27-12  
Medical clinic 25-1-5  
Meeting facility 25-1-5  
Minimum building site area 23-122  
Minimum necessary 27-12  
Minor 13-8  
Minor street 23-3  
Minority population 36-1  
Mitigation 25-2-46  
Mobile dwelling 25-1-5  
Mobile electronic device 24-167.1  
Mobile home 6-25  
Mobile home park 6-25  
Mobility device 15-78  
Monetary gain 19-77  
Month 1-4  
Moped 24-3  
Mortuary 25-1-5  
Motor vehicle 24-3  
Motorcycle 24-3  
Moterscooter 24-3  
Mountain 34-3  
Multifamily dwelling 14-20

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

Multiple loading 18-31  
Multiple-family development 34-3  
Multiple-family dwelling 25-1-5  
Natural outlet 21-2  
Negligently 4-1  
Neighborhood watch program 14-67  
Neighborhood watch sign 14-67  
Nepotism 2-136  
Net free vent area 5-84  
Net taxable buildings 19-90  
Net taxable lands 19-90  
Net taxable real property 19-90  
New construction 27-12  
New manufactured home park or subdivision 27-12  
Newspaper 20-1  
Nightclub 14-20  
Nonaerial common fireworks 14-26  
Nonconforming building or parcel 25-1-5  
Nonconforming use 25-1-5  
Nondedicated agricultural use assessment 19-2  
Nonprofit organization 2-110, 2-136  
Oath 1-4  
Obnoxious substance 14-7  
Obstruction 27-12  
Occupancy 25-2-46  
Occupant 1-4  
Occupation 24-221  
Off-leash area 15-78  
Office of Housing and Community Development (OHCD) 11-3  
Officer 1-4, 2-28  
Official act 24-3  
Official act or official action 2-82  
Official authority 2-82  
Official County street name 22-1.2  
Official traffic-control device 24-3  
Ohana dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
On-leash area 15-78  
One-hundred-year flood 27-12  
One-hundred-year floodplain 27-12  
One person, one vote 36-1  
Open areas 15-66  
Open spaces 19-80  
Open to the public 14-20  
Operate 1-4  
Operator 24-3  
Operate a motor vehicle 24-167.1  
Orchards 19-2  
Ordinance of annexation 35-1  
Ordinance of consideration 35-1  
Ordinance terminating the district 35-1  
Ordinances 1-4  
Others 22-1.2  
Outdoor lighting fixture 14-51  
Overburden 10-1  
Owner 1-4, 4-1, 12-1, 19-80, 21-38, 24-3  
Owner-builder 5-4  
Owner of land 32-16, 35-1  
Packing 36-1  
Painted window signs 3-3  
Parcel of land 35-1  
Park area 15-3  
Park or parking 24-3  
Parking permit 24-242  
Parks and playgrounds 8-2  
Parkway 23-3  
Partially shielded 14-51  
Passenger car 24-3  
Passenger for hire 18-31  
Pasture and slow rotation forestry 19-2  
Pedestrian 24-3  
Pedestrian way 3-3, 23-3, 25-1-5  
Pedicab 24-186.2  
Permanent electrical service 9-5  
Permanent resident 36-1  
Permit 14-26  
Permittee 10-1  
Perquisite 2-136  
Person 1-4, 2-91.3, 2-167, 3-3, 4-1, 9-5, 14-45, 14-91, 22-1.2, 23-3, 30-3  
Person with a disability 24-242  
Personal services establishment 25-1-5  
Persons 6-25  
pH 21-2  
Picnicker 15-3  
Picnicking 15-3  
Piggery 25-1-5  
Placard 24-242  
Plan 36-1  
Plan approval 25-1-5  
Plan lines for future streets 25-1-5  
Planning director 22-1.2  
Plasticity 10-1  
Plat 23-3  
Plumbing code 17-1  
Pole trailer 24-3  
Police officer 24-3  
Political party 2-121  
Portable appliances 9-5  
Portable sign 3-3  
Poultry 4-1  
Practicable 36-1  
Preceding 1-4  
Pre-existing lot 23-3  
Premium 12-1  
Primary frontal dune 27-12  
Principal 30-3

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

Principal structure 27-12  
Private driveway or private road 24-3  
Private entity 24-242  
Private premises 20-1  
Private street 14-80, 23-3  
Professional 2-225  
Prohibited materials 20-31  
Project 23-122  
Project area 25-2-46  
Project costs 33-2  
Projecting sign 3-3  
Property 19-2, 33-2  
Property for hire 18-31  
Proprietor 1-4  
Protective eyewear 24-3  
Provide land in perpetuity 8-2  
Provisional tax increment district 33-2  
Provocation 4-1  
Public access 34-3  
Public dance house or hall 6-8  
Public display 14-26  
Public highways 18-1, 34-3  
Public holiday 24-3  
Public improvements 33-2  
Public mountain area 34-3  
Public place 1-4, 14-74, 20-1  
Public property 14-67  
Public recreation 19-80  
Public sewer 21-2  
Public shoreline area 34-3  
Public street 34-3  
Public thoroughfare 24-176  
Public use, public building and public structure 25-1-5  
Public works 33-2  
Publication dispenser permits 22-3.1  
Puppy 15-78  
Purchase of service 2-136  
Pyrotechnic composition or pyrotechnic contents 14-26  
Qualified business 31-2  
Qualified households 11-3  
Radioactive material or substance 14-45  
Range 9-40  
Real property 2-110, 19-2  
Rear lot line 25-1-5  
Rear yard 25-1-5  
Reasonable assumptions 25-2-46  
Recombinant DNA 14-91  
Reconstructed vehicle 24-3  
Recoverable expenses 2-167  
Recreational activity 34-3  
Recreational area 15-3  
Recreational facilities 15-66  
Recreational vehicle 27-12  
Recycling center 25-1-5  
Redistricting 36-1  
Redistricting cycle 36-1  
Refuse 20-31  
Region 36-1  
Regulatory floodway 27-12  
Release 14-91  
Remnant 2-110  
Removable windshield placard 24-242  
Rentable unit 25-1-5  
Repair establishment, major 25-1-5  
Repair establishment, minor 25-1-5  
Repetitive loss structure 27-12  
Rescue operation 2-167  
Reserve strip 23-3  
Resident population 8-2  
Residential district 24-3  
Responsible department 12-1  
Responsible director or manager 12-1  
Resort area 25-1-5  
Resort subdivision 23-3  
Restaurant 14-20, 14-74, 25-1-5  
Retail establishment 25-1-5  
Reversed corner lot 23-3  
Reversed frontage lot 23-3  
Right-of-way 23-3, 24-3  
Riverine 27-12  
Road taxi stand 18-31  
Road tractor 24-3  
Roadway 22-1.2, 23-3, 24-3  
Roof area 5-84  
Roof sign 3-3  
Rubbish 20-31  
Safety glass 18-1  
Safety zone 24-3  
Sand dunes 27-12  
Sanitary engineer 23-3  
Sanitary sewer 21-2  
School 25-1-5

Intentionally left blank

## DEFINITIONS

School bus 18-56, 24-3  
School bus operator 18-56  
Sedimentation 10-1  
Self-directed revocable living trust 21-38  
Self-storage facility 25-1-5  
Semi-trailer 24-3  
Senior citizen 18-1  
Separation 5-83  
Serious injury 4-1  
Service bureau 2-121  
Service business or calling 31-2  
Service road 23-3  
Setback 5-83  
Sewage 21-2  
Sewage treatment plant 21-2  
Sewage works, sewer system, or sewer 21-2  
Sewer system improvement district 12-1  
Shall 1-4  
Shared-use or multi-use park 15-78  
Shared-ride taxi 18-31  
Sheet flow area 27-12  
Shell, cartridge, or bomb 14-7  
Shoreline 34-3  
Side yard 25-1-5  
Sidewalk 1-4, 22-1.2, 23-3, 24-3  
Sidewalk use permits 22-3.1  
Sign 3-3  
Single-family dwelling 19-2, 25-1-5  
Siren 24-3  
Site 5-79  
Smoke or smoking 14-20  
Socioeconomic group 36-1  
Soil and water conservation districts 10-1  
Solar water heater 19-2  
Soliciting 14-74  
Solid tire 24-3  
Special duty 2-171  
Special fireworks 14-26  
Special flood hazard area 17-52, 27-12  
Special hazard vehicle 24-3  
Special improvement, improvement, the making of a special improvement, make any special improvement 12-1  
Special improvements 32-16  
Special interest areas 15-66  
Special license plates 24-242  
Special mobile equipment 24-3  
Specially constructed vehicle 24-3  
Speed hump 22-1.2  
Speed limit 24-3  
Stand or standing 24-3  
Standard of fairness principles 36-1  
Start of construction 27-12  
State 1-4, 2-225, 27-12  
State Fire Code 14-26  
Statutes 1-4  
Sterilized dog 4-1  
Stockpiling 10-1  
Stop 24-3  
Stop or stopping 24-3  
Store 14-45  
Stray 4-1  
Street 1-4, 3-3, 14-80, 22-1.2, 23-3, 24-3, 25-1-5  
Street frontage 25-1-5  
Street plug 23-3  
Structural observation 5-71  
Structure 25-1-5, 27-12  
Structures 15-66  
Student 18-1  
Subdivided land 23-3  
Subdivider 8-2, 23-3  
Subdivision 8-2, 21-2, 34-3  
Substantial damage 27-12  
Substantial improvement 27-12  
Supervising electrician 9-5  
Supervising specialty electrician 9-5  
Supplemental improvements 35-1  
Supplemental services and improvement area 35-1  
Supplemental services and improvements 35-1  
Surveyor 23-3, 25-1-5  
Suspended solids 21-2  
Swill 20-31  
Targeted area 33-2  
Tax increment 33-2  
Tax increment bonds 33-2  
Tax increment district 33-2  
Tax increment financing plan 33-2  
Tax increment fund 33-2  
Taxi or taxicab 18-1  
Taxicab 18-31, 24-3  
Taxicab company 18-31  
Taxicab driver 18-31  
Telecommunications antenna 25-1-5  
Temporary painted window sign 3-3  
Temporary removable windshield placard 24-242

Intentionally left blank

**DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT**

Temporary sign 3-3  
Tenant 1-4  
Theater 25-1-5  
Through highway 24-3  
Through lot 23-3  
Time share unit 25-1-5  
Tobacco product 14-20  
Total assessed value 33-2  
Total deviation 36-1  
Totally disabled 19-75  
Tour vehicle 24-3  
Tow or tow-away zone 24-3  
Toy rifle 13-11  
Traffic 24-3  
Traffic color compliant 14-51  
Traffic-control signal 24-3  
Trailer 24-3  
Transfer station 20-31  
Transport 14-45  
Transportation facilities 25-2-46  
Truck 24-3  
Truck tractor 24-3  
Turn around area 24-3  
Unassigned fund balance 2-12.4  
Uncollectible account 2-108  
Unimproved residential 19-53  
Unit 14-26  
United States census year 36-1  
University 25-1-5  
Unoccupied unit 21-2  
Use 25-1-5  
Use of land 25-1-5  
Use or using 24-167.1  
Variance 27-12  
Vehicle 22-1.2, 24-3  
Vicious dog 4-1  
Violation 27-12  
Violator 22-1.2  
Waiting time 18-31  
Wall 3-3  
Wall sign 3-3  
Warehousing 25-1-5  
Water surface elevation 27-12  
Water system improvement district 12-1  
Watercourse 1-4, 27-12  
Water-tight 9-5  
Week 1-4  
Wholesaling and distribution 25-1-5  
Wind-borne debris region 5-82  
Window 3-3  
Window sign 3-3  
Workforce Investment Act of 1998 1-4  
Worse than the acceptable level of service 25-2-46  
Writing and written 1-4

Yard 25-1-5  
Year 1-4  
Zone A 27-12  
Zone A99 27-12  
Zone AE 27-12  
Zone AH 27-12  
Zone AO 27-12  
Zone D 27-12  
Zone V 27-12  
Zone VE 27-12  
Zone X (shaded) 27-12  
Zone X (unshaded) 27-12

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT**

Appointments, qualifications 2-201  
Composition of department 2-199  
Definitions 2-198  
Divisions within department 2-203  
Enforcement 2-204  
Environmental Management Commission 2-207  
Penalties  
    Administrative penalties 2-206  
    Civil penalties 2-205  
Powers, duties and functions of department 2-202  
Solid waste division 2-203  
Statement of policy 2-200  
Violations 2-204  
Vote dilution 36-1  
Wastewater division 2-203

Intentionally left blank

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Automotive division 2-41(a)(5)  
Automotive equipment and motor pool division  
2-42 et seq.  
See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT AND  
MOTOR POOL  
Building division 2-41(a)(3)  
Departmental functions and duties 2-40  
Director of public works as department head 2-38  
Duties 2-39  
Divisions of 2-41  
Electrical code administration and enforcement  
9-6 et seq.  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Engineering division 2-41(a)(1)  
Highway maintenance division 2-41(a)(4)  
Plumbing authority having jurisdiction 17-3  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Public water spigots 29-5 et seq.  
Traffic division 2-41(a)(2)

**DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT**

Director  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
Economic development committee 2-37  
Organization of executive branch  
Departments, officers, etc., under supervision of  
mayor 2-7  
Purpose and intent 2-36  
Sustainability action committee 2-37 et seq.

**DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF  
THE COUNTY**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et seq.  
See: ADMINISTRATION  
Bureaus. See herein specific departments,  
agencies, etc.  
Central coordinating agency 2-61 et seq.  
See: CENTRAL COORDINATING AGENCY  
Civil defense organization 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS  
Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
See: CODE OF ETHICS  
Cooperation, coordination, etc., between departments  
and other agencies. See specific departments, other  
agencies as indexed  
Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
County boards, etc., in general. See: BOARDS,  
COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS  
County housing agency 2-66 et seq.  
See: HOUSING

County personnel in general. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES  
Department of environmental management  
2-198 et seq.  
See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT  
Department of finance 2-11 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Department of parks and recreation 2-53 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Department of public works 2-38 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Department of research and development 2-36 et seq.  
See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT  
Division of automotive 2-41  
See: AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION  
Divisions. See specific departments  
Financial disclosure and disclosures of interest 2-91.1  
Fire department 2-13 et seq.  
See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
Junior police officers. See: POLICE DEPARTMENT  
Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.  
See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES  
Planning department 2-27 et seq.  
See: PLANNING DEPARTMENT  
Volunteer fire department 2-16 et seq.  
See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

**DEPUTIES**

Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES

**DESECRATION OF PROPERTY**

Generally. See: PROPERTY OFFENSES  
Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**DESIGN COMMISSION**

Kailua Village sign review 3-57  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**DESIGNEE**

Defined 1-4(a)

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS**

Public transportation  
Authority 2-170  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common carriers)

Real property  
 Administrative acts 30-11  
 Amendment, cancellation, satisfaction 30-9  
 Application, approval 30-5  
 Authority of mayor's office 30-4  
 Community development plan compliance 30-8  
 Contents. See herein: Provisions  
 Definitions 30-3  
 Enforcement of provisions 30-10  
 General plan compliance 30-8  
 Negotiating procedure 30-5  
 Provisions 30-7  
 Purpose of provisions 30-2  
 Recordation, filing 30-12  
 Termination 30-6  
 Title of provisions 30-1

**DEVELOPMENTS**

Development of research and development  
 2-36 et seq.  
 Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
 See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
 CONTROL  
 Flood control areas 27-1 et seq.  
 See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
 Park dedication code 8-1 et seq.  
 See: PARK DEDICATION CODE  
 Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
 See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Real property acquisition and disposition  
 2-110 et seq.  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
 Subdivision regulations 23-1 et seq.  
 See: SUBDIVISIONS  
 State land use district boundary amendment  
 procedures 28-1 et seq.  
 See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
 BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES  
 Wasteland development, property taxes 19-59 et seq.  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**DIESEL ENGINE**

Fuel tanks on school buses 18-59

**DIRECTOR**

Defined 6-32

**DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Department of public works  
 Plumbing authority having jurisdiction 17-3 et  
 seq.  
 See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct  
 supervision of managing director 2-7(a)(2)

Head of department of public works 2-38  
 Public works in general. See: PUBLIC WORKS  
 AND IMPROVEMENTS

**DISABLED PERSONS. See also: HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Building code provisions re  
 Design (Ch. 11) 5-71  
 Required (Ch. 11) 5-71  
 See: BUILDINGS  
 Non-profit organizations, appropriations to  
 2-137 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Parking for 24-241 et seq.  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**DISASTERS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Disaster and emergency fund  
 See: FINANCES  
 Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**DISCIPLINE**

Appointing authority's power to discipline 2-91  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS

**DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest  
 2-91.1 et seq.

**DISEASE CONTROL**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28  
 Other animal regulations. See: ANIMALS  
 AND FOWL

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Dance hall license revocation 6-24  
 Disorderly persons in taxicabs 18-37.7  
 See: TAXICABS  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**DISPUTES**

Settlement of claims 2-9

**DISTRICTS**

Defined 1-4(a)(13)  
 State land use district boundary amendment  
 procedures 28-1 et seq.

See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
BOUNDARY AMENDMENT

**DITCHES**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

Watercourse defined re 1-4(a)(35)

**DIVISION CHIEF**

Officer defined re 1-4(a)

Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**DIVISIONS. See also: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY**

Code references construed 1-5

**DOCKS**

Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)

Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDE WALKS

**DOCUMENTS**

Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.

See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**DOGS**

Animal pound, animal regulations 4-1 et seq.

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

Dangerous dogs, regulation of 4-31 et seq.

Dog parks 15-77 et seq.

Noisy, nuisance abatement 4-24, 4-25

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

See FAMILY VIOLENCE ADVISORY

See COMMISSION

**DOMESTICATED ANIMALS**

Animal regulations 4-1 et seq.

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**DONATIONS**

Acceptance by county 2-161 et seq.

See: FINANCES

**DOOR-TO-DOOR SALESMEN. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS****DOORS. See also: BUILDINGS**

Signs obstructing 3-16

**DRAINS, DRAINAGE, ETC.**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Plumbing code permits 17-15 et seq.

See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

Plumbing work within special flood hazard areas 17-50 et seq.

Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.

See: WATER AND SEWERS

Watercourse defined re 1-4(a)(35)

**DRINKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**DRIVERS**

School bus operations 18-70 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**DRIVER'S LICENSES**

Required 24-20 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

**DRIVEWAYS**

Construction approach 22-4.8 et seq.

See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

Corner cutting 24-172

**DRUGS AND MEDICINES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.

15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**DRUNKENNESS, DRINKING IN PUBLIC**

Alcoholic beverages in general. See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Restrictions relative to minors 13-9

Other restrictions re minors. See: MINORS

**DUMPING GROUNDS**

Burning on 20-44

Garbage disposal, etc. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**DUPLICATION**

Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104

**DWELLINGS**

Mobile homes and mobile home parks 6-25 et seq.

See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS

Occupant, defined 1-4(a)(20)

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**DYNAMITE**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES  
 Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**-- E --****EARTHQUAKES**

Disasters. See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36  
 Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**EASEMENTS**

Real property acquisition and disposition  
 2-110 et seq.  
 See: PROPERTY  
 Subdivision definitions, regulations, etc. 23-3 et seq.  
 See: SUBDIVISIONS

**EATING ESTABLISHMENTS. See also: FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

Minors curfew, etc. 13-1 et seq.  
 See: MINORS

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Established 2-37  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND  
 DEVELOPMENT

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT**

Department of research and development matters  
 2-36 et seq.  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND  
 DEVELOPMENT

**EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS. See also: SCHOOLS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**EGRESS**

Signs obstruction 3-16

**ELDERLY PERSONS. See: COMMITTEE ON AGING****ELECTIONS**

Financial disclosures, etc., and interests of candidates  
 2-91.1  
 Voter registration  
 Definitions 2-121  
 Penalty 2-126  
 Release of information  
 Charges 2-125  
 Conditions 2-124  
 Form, uses permitted 2-122  
 Restrictions 2-123

**ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANTS**

Use of audio devices in parks 15-19

**ELECTRIC LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
 See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE. See: RADIO INTERFERENCE****ELECTRICITY (Electrical Code, permits, etc.)**

Administration 9-6  
 Right of entry 9-8  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
 Appeals 9-18, 9-19  
 Defined 9-5  
 Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Amnesty period 9-41.1  
 Appeals 9-18 et seq.  
 Board rules, adoption 9-20  
 Apprentice, defined 9-5  
 Board of appeals  
 Adoption of rules by 9-20  
 See herein: National Electrical Code  
 Charges. See herein: Fees and Charges  
 Code. See herein: National Electrical Code  
 Compliance  
 National Electrical Code, with 9-15  
 Conflicting provisions  
 Greater safety to prevail 9-4  
 Contractors. See herein: Electrical Contractor  
 County electrical code cited 9-1  
 Damages  
 Nonliability of county or its employees 9-7  
 Defective installations 9-10  
 Definitions 9-5  
 Department of public works  
 Department defined re 9-5

**ELECTRICITY (Electrical Code,  
permits, etc.)**

Disclaimer  
    Nonliability of county or its employees for damages 9-7  
Electrical code. See herein: National Electrical Code  
Electrical contractor  
    Defined 9-5  
Electrical specialty contractor  
    Defined 9-5  
Electrical wiring  
    Defined 9-5  
Electrical work, defined 9-5  
Emergency electrical work 9-28  
    Defined 9-5  
Enforcement  
    Administrative enforcement 9-16.3  
    Authority 9-6  
    Order to correct violations 9-16.2  
    Right of entry 9-8  
Engaging in business of installing electrical work  
    Qualifications 9-16  
Exceptions to provisions 9-3  
Fees and charges  
    Additional fee for work begun without permit 9-41  
    County exceptions 9-42  
    Extra inspections, charges 9-43  
    Miscellaneous inspections, charges 9-43  
    Payment of fees 9-39  
    Refunds 9-39.1  
    Schedule of fees 9-40  
Flooding standards 9-24  
Flood control laws applicable 27-8  
Illuminated sign regulations 3-6  
Inspections 9-9  
    Additional, fees 9-43  
    Defects, as to 9-10  
    Fees and charges 9-39 et seq.  
        See herein: Fees and Charges  
    Final inspection required 9-12  
    Miscellaneous inspections, fees 9-43  
    Permanent electrical service 9-13(1)  
    Procedures 9-9  
    Request for 9-11  
    Right of entry 9-8  
International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
    See: BUILDINGS  
Inundation level, defined 9-5  
Journeyman electrical  
    Defined 9-5  
Journeyman specialty electrician  
    Defined 9-5  
Liability  
    Nonliability of County or its employees for damages 9-7  
Maintenance work, defined 9-5  
National Electrical Code  
    Additions 9-23 et seq.

Adopted 9-14  
Appeals 9-18  
    Board of appeals  
        Adoption of rules by 9-20  
        Other appeals 9-19  
        Regarding alternate materials and methods 9-18  
    Board of appeals  
        Adoption of rules by 9-20  
Compliance 9-15  
Director of public works to administer and enforce 2-39  
Modifications, amendments 9-23 et seq.  
Qualifications to perform work 9-16  
Standards of performance 9-15  
Variances 9-17  
Violations  
    Designated 9-16.1  
    Notice 9-16.2  
    Prior offenses 9-22  
Nonconforming and defective installations 9-10  
Nonliability of county or its employees for damages 9-7  
Permanent electrical service 9-13  
Permits for electrical work  
    Action on application 9-32  
    Additional fees, when 9-41  
    Amnesty period 9-41.1  
    Applications 9-26  
        Filing, content, etc. 9-30  
    Charge for extra inspections 9-43  
    Content of permit 9-26, 9-36  
    County exceptions 9-42  
    Deviations from plans, etc. 9-33  
    Emergency work 9-28  
    Exceptions 9-42  
    Fees and charges 9-31, 9-39 et seq.  
        See herein: Fees and Charges  
    Home owner's permits 9-35  
    Issuance 9-26  
        Authority 9-34  
        Fees 9-31  
    Persons to whom permits may be issued 9-35  
    Plans and specifications 9-33  
    Posting 9-36  
    Reciprocity 9-35  
    Refunds 9-39.1  
    Requirements for as built work 9-41.2  
    Revocation 9-38  
    Schedule of fees 9-40  
    Scope of permit 9-27  
    Separate permits required 9-29  
    Suspension 9-38  
    Transfer of 9-37  
    Work without permit  
        Additional fee 9-41  
Person, defined 9-5

Plans and specifications 9-33  
Purpose of provisions 9-2  
Refunds 9-39.1  
Requirements for as built work 9-41.2  
Right of entry 9-8  
Scope 9-3  
Similar provisions  
    Greater safety to prevail 9-4  
Supervising electrician, defined 9-5  
Supervising specialty contractor, defined 9-5  
Title 9-1  
Violations, penalties 9-16.1 – 9-16.4  
    Amnesty period 9-41.1  
    Injunctive action 9-16.5  
Water-tight, defined 9-15

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTIONS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**ELEVATION**

Flood control standards 27-17 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**ELEVATORS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places  
See: SMOKING

**EMBALMING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Cemetery business approval, etc. 6-1 et seq.  
See: CEMETERIES

**EMERGENCIES**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS  
Disaster and emergency fund  
See: FINANCES  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Flashing lights, etc. 24-70  
Other traffic regulations. See: TRAFFIC

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Settlement of land acquisition 2-10  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**EMPLOYEES OF COUNTY. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES**

**ENCROACHMENTS**

County street 22-2.1 et seq.

**ENCUMBRANCES**

Obligations to pay funds, etc., as to 2-12.1  
See: FINANCES  
Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26

**ENEMY ATTACK**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS

**ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements  
Real property tax exemptions 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
See: BUILDINGS  
Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ENGINEERING**

Department of public works divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
Erosion and sediment control 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**ENTERPRISE ZONES**

Amendment 31-5  
County incentives 31-6  
Definitions 31-2  
Designation procedure 31-3  
Duration 31-4  
Purpose 31-1  
Review, reporting requirements 31-4

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL

**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

Department 2-198 et seq.  
See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT

**EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL**

Appeals 10-6  
Completion by county 10-4  
Conditions and specifications 10-18 et seq.  
    Erosion and sediment control in general 10-26  
Construction prohibited prior to grading 10-16  
Cut or fill slope  
    Distance from property line of 10-19  
Definitions 10-1  
Drains 10-25  
Exclusions 10-3  
Fill materials 10-21  
Flood control, laws applicable 27-8  
Grading  
    Construction prohibited prior to 10-16  
    Notification on completion 10-23  
    Report after grading 10-23  
Ground surface  
    Preparation, vegetation 10-22  
Hazardous conditions 10-2  
Inspections 10-17  
Liability 10-7  
Maximum cleared area 10-20  
Permits  
    Applications 10-10  
    Conditions and limitations 10-12  
    Conditions of permit 10-18  
    Construction prior to grading prohibited 10-16  
    Denial 10-14  
    Expiration 10-13  
    Fees 10-11  
    Inspections 10-17  
    Required 10-9  
    Suspension and revocation 10-15  
Recovery of costs 10-4  
Special conditions and requirements 10-24  
Specifications and conditions 10-18 et seq.  
Violations and penalty 10-8  
Waivers 10-5

**ETHICS. See: CODE OF ETHICS**

**EXAMINER OF CHAUFFEURS**

Common carrier's seating capacity, determining 18-17

**EXCAVATIONS AND FILLS**

Campsite areas, digging or leveling of ground  
prohibited 15-42(b)  
Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
    See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
    CONTROL  
Parking restrictions 24-189  
Removal of beach composition from certain parks  
15-6  
Street construction and repair 22-4.1 et seq.  
    See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**EXCEPTIONAL TREES. See: TREES AND  
SHRUBBERY**

**EXCRETA**

Dog feces, etc., declared nuisance 4-19  
Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**EXECUTIVE AGENCY**

Agencies, etc. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER  
AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
Defined 1-4(a)(14)

**EXECUTIVE BRANCH**

Office of the mayor 2-6  
    See: MAYOR  
Organization 2-7

**EXECUTOR**

Real property tax returns 19-14

**EXHAUST DISCHARGES**

School bus installations 18-60

**EXITS AND EXITWAYS**

Building code 5-1 et seq.  
    See: BUILDINGS

**EXPENSES**

Rescue, recovery 2-167 et seq.  
    See: FINANCES  
Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
    See: FINANCES

**EXPLOSIVES. See also: FIREARMS, WEAPONS  
AND EXPLOSIVES**

Prohibited methods of disposal 20-40  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
    Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
    SEWERS  
Vehicle carrying 24-126 et seq.

-- F --

**FACSIMILE**

County Seal use regulated 2-155

**FALSE ALARMS**

Fire code amendment 26-30

**FALSE REPORTS**

Park and recreation area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FAMILY VIOLENCE ADVISORY COMMISSION**

Meetings, rules of procedure 2-186  
Membership, tenure 2-184  
Oath of affirmation 2-185  
Organization 2-183  
Powers, duties 2-187

**FARM SUBDIVISIONS**

Definitions 23-113  
Restrictions, requirements and standards 23-114  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

**FARM TRACTORS**

Lamps and lights on 24-60  
See: TRAFFIC

**FARMERS MARKETS**

Intent 15-69  
Permit, fee 15-73  
Sites  
    Designated 15-72  
    Mapping 15-71  
Time limit establishment 15-70

**FEATHERS, TAR, PLASTICS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**FECES**

Dog feces declared nuisance and prohibited 4-19  
Dogs, etc., in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

**FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FEDERAL FUNDS**

County housing agency 2-72

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Real property tax exemption for public property 19-84  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FEDERAL GRANTS**

Sewer service charges, etc. 21-35  
See: WATER AND SEWERS

**FEDERAL REVENUE SHARING FUND**

Generally 2-133  
County finances in general. See: FINANCES

**FEES**

Auctioneer's licenses 6-35  
Dog parks 15-78  
Public records, copies of 2-104  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS  
Publication dispenser, sidewalk use permits 22-3.10

**FEMININE GENDER**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**FENCES, WALLS, HEDGES AND ENCLOSURES**

Wall signs. See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**FIDUCIARIES**

Real property tax returns 19-14

**FIGHTING**

Dance hall license revocation 6-24  
Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

**FILLING STATIONS**

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**FILLS AND EXCAVATIONS**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

**FINANCES**

Appropriation of funds to nonprofit organizations  
Co-sponsored activities 2-141  
Definitions 2-136  
Eligible organizations 2-137  
Grants, procedure for awarding 2-139, 2-142.2  
Noncounty funds, applicability 2-141  
Purpose 2-135

Service agreements  
     Conditions for grants or purchase of 2-138  
     Procedure for awarding purchase of 2-140, 2-142.2  
 Automotive equipment and motor pool books, keeping 2-49  
 Bad checks. See herein: Payment to County by Negotiable Instrument Subsequently Dishonored  
 Bad debts. See herein: Uncollectible Accounts  
 Cashier  
     Official bonds 2-2  
 Claims, settlement 2-9  
 Controller  
     Official bonds 2-2  
 Department of finance  
     Change orders and contract supplements; notification to the council 2-12.3  
     Encumbrance, defined, etc. 2-12.1  
     Fund balance 2-12.4  
     Lien parity 2-12.2  
     Organization of executive branch departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7  
     Permit fees, refund of 2-12  
     Warrants, issuance 2-11  
 Department of parks and recreation  
     Authority to levy charges and fees 2-59  
 Deputy director of finances  
     Official bonds 2-2  
 Director of finance  
     Official bonds 2-2  
     Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
 Dishonored checks. See herein: Payment to County by Negotiable Instrument Subsequently Dishonored  
 Disposal of county equipment  
     Director of finance  
         Powers and duties 2-131  
         Proceeds, disposition 2-132  
 Donations, acceptance by county 2-161 et seq.  
     See: Gifts, acceptance by county  
 Encumbrances  
     Obligation to pay funds from an appropriation, etc. 2-12.1  
 Examiner of chauffeurs  
     Common carrier seating capacity determining 18-17  
 Expenses, travel. See herein: Travel and Other Expenses  
 Fees, charges, etc., by departments. See Specific departments, boards, or other agencies, etc., as indexed  
 Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.  
 Fund  
     Budget stabilization fund 2-219 et seq.  
     Disaster and emergency 2-208 et seq.  
 Gifts, acceptance by county  
     Definition 2-161  
     Procedures 2-162

Mileage reimbursement  
     Volunteer Fire Personnel 2-20 et seq.  
     See also: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
 Nonprofit organizations  
 Records and reporting 2-142  
     Rules, making 2-142.1  
 Personnel, compensation. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Police department special duty services fees 2-171 et seq.  
     See: POLICE DEPARTMENT  
 Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC RECORDS  
 Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Records, reporting and fiscal accountability 2-142  
     Rules, making 2-142.1  
 Rescue expense recovery  
     Definitions 2-167  
     Gross negligence incurs liability 2-168  
     Recovery procedures 2-169  
 Revolving fund  
     County housing program 2-74  
 Self-insurance fund  
     Administration of the fund 2-160  
     Appropriations 2-157  
     Creation 2-156  
     Dissolution of the fund 2-159  
     Expenditures from 2-158  
     Funding of 2-157  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
 Staff expenses of various boards, departments, etc.  
     See specific boards, departments, other agencies as indexed  
 Transit operations coordinator as chief administrator  
     County transportation commission, as to 18-4  
     See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
 Travel and other expenses  
     Adjustments and exceptions 2-98  
     Contracts  
         Conflicts with employee contracts 2-102  
     Entitlement 2-92  
     Funds for travel expenses 2-99  
     Other allowable expenses 2-97  
     Overnight travel expenses 2-95  
     Planning department expenses 2-27  
     Private automobiles, compensation for use 2-101  
     Reports 2-100  
     Travel authorization 2-94  
     Travel status 2-93  
     Volunteer fire personnel 2-20  
     See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

- Treasurer
  - Official bonds 2-2
- Uncollectible accounts
  - Definitions 2-108
  - Procedure; records 2-109
- Warrants, issuance 2-11

**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

- Golf carts 24-182

**FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES**

- County streets 22-8.1 et seq.
- General penalty for violation of code 1-10
- Repeal of resolutions or ordinances
  - Effect on pending prosecution, suits, etc. 1-8
- Toy rifles forfeited to county, when 13-15
- Violation of Charter 1-11

**FIRE ALARMS**

- Fire code amendment
  - Inspection tag 26-31
  - Out of service 26-8

**FIRE CODE (State Model Fire Code, etc.)**

- Adopted 26-1
- Alternative water supply 26-42
- Amendments 26-2 et seq.
- Assemblies, places of
  - Additions to code 26-12, 26-16, 26-43, 26-44, 26-47
- Changes to buildings 26-3
- Combustible liquids, chemicals, liquefied petroleum gases, etc.
  - Amendments to code 26-12, 26-13, 26-19, 26-33, 26-51 et seq.
- Cooking 26-19, 26-24, 26-45, 26-46, 26-48, 26-49, 26-55
- Fire chief
  - Approval required
    - Agricultural fires 26-19
    - Fires for training of firefighting personnel 26-19
    - Fires used for cinematic purposes 26-19
  - Nuisance or false alarms 26-30
  - Occupant load increase 26-32
  - Plan review 26-14
  - Plans and specifications, when required 26-5
  - Public fire education 26-11
- Fire department access roads 26-35—26-41
- Fire hydrants
  - Fire department access roads; grade 26-41
  - Obstructions, encroachments, etc., re 26-25, 26-26
  - Use and restriction 26-34
- Fire watch
  - Amendments re 26-6—26-10

- Fireworks
  - Permit required, types, fees 26-12, 26-13
- Flammables, nonflammable compressed gases, etc.
  - Fire code amendments 26-12, 26-13, 26-19
- Heating, ventilation, air-conditioning
  - Amendments re 26-24
- Inspections and tests
  - Amendments re 26-17 et seq.
  - Authority 26-23
  - Sprinkler inspection tag 26-29
  - Standpipe inspection tag 26-27
- Investigations
  - Code amendments re 26-4
- Licenses
  - Fireworks 26-13
- Liquefied petroleum gases
  - Additions to code 26-51 et seq.
- Obstructions, access to Fire dept. connections 26-25, 26-26
- Permits 26-12, 26-13
  - Fees 26-13
  - Required 26-12
  - Site plan required 26-22
- Plans and specifications, when required 26-5, 26-14
- Places of assembly, tents and air supported structures
  - Amendments re 26-12 et. seq
- Portable fire extinguishers
  - Amendment re 26-19, 26-55
- Premises identification 26-20
- Smoking provisions
  - See: SMOKING
- Special dispensing systems
  - Amendment re 26-19
- Special outdoor events, carnivals, fairs 26-21
- Tents and air supported structures
  - Authority to inspect 26-23
  - Cooking operations affiliated with 26-45
  - Permits and fees 26-13
  - Permits required 26-12
- Title 26-2
- Violations and penalties
  - Amendments to code 26-15

**FIRE DEPARTMENT**

- Duties in general 2-15
- Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-6
- Fire alarms, false alarms, etc.
  - Fire code amendment re 26-8, 26-30, 26-31
- Fire chief
  - Appointment, qualifications 2-13
  - Powers, duties and functions 2-14
- Fire commission
  - General 2-15
  - Powers, duties and functions 2-15.1
- Fires, firemen to direct traffic, at 24-13
- Mileage reimbursements

## FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS

Volunteer Fire Personnel 2-20  
Traffic laws re 24-6  
See: TRAFFIC  
Volunteer fire department  
Appointment of other personnel 2-18  
Benefits 2-23  
Extent of coverage 2-24  
Compensation and benefits 2-23 et seq.  
Coordination with regular fire departments 2-21  
County fire-fighting equipment, use 2-22  
Created 2-16  
Extent of coverage 2-24  
Head of 2-17  
Travel allowance 2-20  
Volunteer fire stations 2-16.1  
Volunteer personnel 2-19  
Coordination of volunteer and regular fire departments 2-21  
Travel allowance 2-20  
Mileage reimbursement 2-20  
Volunteers not members of volunteer fire department 2-26  
Wages, computation 2-25

### FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS

Applicable building code amendments  
See: BUILDINGS

### FIRE HAZARDS

Fire chief, duties 2-14

### FIRE HYDRANTS, FIRE ESCAPES, ETC.

Amendments to fire code 26-25, 26-26, 26-34  
Camping within certain distance 15-42(d)  
Parking within certain distance 24-190  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

### FIRE PREVENTION

Fire chief, duties 2-14

### FIRE ZONES

Signs of wooden construction 3-20

### FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

Agency  
Defined 14-7(a)(1)  
Investigation 14-11  
Permit required for agency 14-10  
Chief of police, defined 14-7(a)(2)  
Definitions 14-7  
Deliveries

Records of vendor 14-14  
Devices, defined 14-7(a)(3)  
Employee, defined 14-7(a)(4)  
Exceptions to provisions 14-9  
Explosives prohibited in parks 15-10  
Fireworks 14-25 et seq.  
See: FIREWORKS  
Gun, defined 14-7(a)(5)  
Licenses and permits  
Renewal 14-15  
Vendor's licenses 14-13  
Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY  
Obnoxious substances  
Defined 14-7(a)(6)  
Possession and use 14-8  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Permits  
Conditions 14-12  
Issuance 14-11  
Renewal 14-15  
Required for agency 14-10  
Shells, cartridges, bombs, etc.  
Defined 14-7(a)(7)  
Storage and transportation 14-12  
Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 et seq.  
See: MINORS  
Transportation and storage 14-12  
Use, storage, possession 14-12  
Vendors licenses  
Required, fee 14-13  
Vendor's records 14-14  
Violations, penalty 14-16  
Weapons in park areas restricted 15-12  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

### FIRES

Burning of rubbish, etc., on dumping grounds 20-44  
Garbage disposal in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL DISASTERS  
Investigations 26-4  
See: FIRE CODE  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36  
Wooden construction used in signs 3-20

**FIREWORKS**

Definitions 14-26  
 Explosives in general. See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS,  
 AND EXPLOSIVES  
 Explosives prohibited in parks 15-10  
 General prohibitions 14-33  
 Importation, bill of lading, notification and storage  
 14-31  
 License. See also herein: Permit  
 Application and fees 14-28  
 Required, general license provisions 14-27, 26-  
 13  
 Minors  
 Liability of parents or guardians 14-36  
 Sales to 14-35  
 Permit. See also herein: License  
 Application and fees 14-30  
 Required, types, general permit provisions 14-29,  
 26-12, 26-13  
 Title 14-25  
 Violations, penalties 14-34

**FIRMS**

Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

**FISHING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FISSIONABLE MATERIAL**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
 See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**FIXED RAIL FACILITIES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common  
 Carriers)

**FLAMMABLES. See also: FIRE CODE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
 SEWERS  
 Signs of wooden construction 3-20  
 Vehicles transporting explosives, combustibles, etc.  
 24-126 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC FLARES, FLAMBEAUS, ETC.  
 Vehicles transporting flammable cargo 24-126 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**FLOOD CONTROL. See also: FLOODPLAIN  
 MANAGEMENT**

**FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT**

Administration. See herein specific subjects  
 Appeals 27-31

Certifications required. See herein: Standards  
 Compliance with provisions  
 Director of public works approval 27-14  
 Investigation, right of entry 27-32  
 Required 27-7  
 Violation 27-33 et seq.  
 See herein: Violations  
 Coastal high hazard area standards 27-23  
 Construction standards 27-18  
 Definitions 27-12  
 Director of public works  
 Compliance approval 27-14  
 Floodplain administrator duties. See herein:  
 Floodplain Administrator  
 Drainage facilities development standards 27-25  
 Encroachment, obstruction removal  
 By County, costs 27-38  
 Notice to owner 27-37  
 Findings 27-2  
 Floodplain  
 Administrator  
 Director of public works designated 27-15  
 Duties, responsibilities 27-16  
 Standards. See herein: General Floodplain  
 Standards  
 Floodway standards 27-22  
 General floodplain standards 27-24  
 Interpretation of provisions 27-9  
 Lands subject to provisions 27-6  
 Liability  
 Warning and disclaimer 27-10  
 Manufactured homes 27-21  
 Maps  
 Basis for provisions 27-6  
 Interpretation 27-16  
 Nonconforming structures, variances 27-13  
 Permit review 27-16  
 Plumbing code requirements 17-50 et seq.  
 Provisions  
 Applicability 27-5  
 Compliance required 27-7  
 Interpretation 27-9  
 Lands subject to 27-6  
 Methods 27-4  
 Other laws, regulations 27-8  
 Purpose 27-3  
 Scope 27-4  
 Severability 27-11  
 Statutory authority 27-1  
 Scope, methods 27-4  
 Severability of provisions 27-11  
 Special flood hazard area construction standards 27-18

Standards

- Certification 27-17
- Coastal high hazard areas 27-23
- Construction, special flood hazard areas 27-18
- Drainage facilities, development near 27-25
- Floodways 27-22
- Manufactured homes 27-21
- Subdivisions 27-20
- Storm drainage 27-26
- Utilities 27-19
- Variances. See herein that subject

Statutory authority 27-1

Storm drainage standards 27-26

Subdivision standards 27-20

Tsunami inundation areas. See herein: Coastal High Hazard Area Standards

Utility standards 27-19

Variances

- Appeals 27-31
- Application
  - Form, content 27-28
  - Review 27-29
- Conditions 27-27
- Criteria, issuance 27-27
- Nonconforming structures 27-13
- Recording, reporting 27-30

Violations

- Administrative order 27-34
- Criminal penalties 27-36
- Injunction 27-35
- Notice 27-33

Watercourse alteration, relocation 27-16

**FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**

Plumbing work 17-50 et seq.

**FLOODED LANDS**

Land suitability for intended use in subdivisions 23-37  
 Subdivisions in general. See: SUBDIVISIONS

**FLOODS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL DISASTERS  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**FLOTATION DEVICES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**FLUORESCENT LIGHTS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
 See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**FOLLOWING. See: PRECEDING AND FOLLOWING**

**FOOD AND FOOD SERVICES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
 Minors curfew, etc. 13-1 et seq.  
 See: MINORS

**FORECLOSURES**

Tax liens 19-37 et seq.  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FORFEITURES. See: FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES**

**FOUNTAIN PEN GUNS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**FOWL. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL**

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**FRONTAGE (Street Frontage)**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**FRUITS, VEGETABLES, ETC.**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28

**FUEL**

Alternative energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**FUEL OIL, NAPHTHA, BENZENE, ETC. See also: FIRE CODE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**FUEL TANKS**

Location on school buses 18-59

**FUNERAL EXPENSES**

Volunteer firemen, when 2-26

**FUNERAL PARLORS**

Cemetery business approval, etc. 6-1 et seq.

See: CEMETERIES

**FUNERAL PROCESSIONS. See: PARADES AND PROCESSIONS**

**FUSES**

Placement of warning devices near vehicle with explosives, etc. 24-127

**-- G --**

**GAMBLING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**GARBAGE AND TRASH**

Clearing unoccupied lots

Clearance by county; costs 20-23

Complaint by adjacent owners 20-22

Notice, service 20-24

Refuse and undergrowth, removal 20-21

Request to clear 20-22

Cover on refuse containers in parks, etc.

Use for dumping household or commercial garbage, etc. 15-30(h)

Injurious substances, placing on highways 24-156

Litter pickup vehicles, equipment 24-163

See: TRAFFIC

Littering

Defined for traffic regulations 24-161 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

Definitions 20-1

Handbill distribution restrictions 20-6

Merchant's duty to keep sidewalks clean of litter 20-4

Occupied private property

Litter prohibited on 20-5

Prohibited 20-2

Public receptacles, use of 20-2

Sweeping into public ways prohibited 20-3

Violations

Penalty 20-8

Summons or citation for 20-7

Lot clearing. See herein: Clearing Unoccupied Lots

Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.

15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Refuse disposal

Abandoned refrigerators 20-39

Abandoned vehicles 20-38

Acceptance of refuse for disposal, restrictions 20-43

Burning on county dumping grounds 20-44

Dead animals, disposal 20-37

Definitions 20-31

Disposal 20-32

Dumping of refuse prohibited 20-41

Explosives, disposal 20-40

Fees 20-46 et seq.

See herein: Solid Waste Fees

Greenwaste and organics 20-49

Iceboxes and refrigerators

Removal of lock 20-39

Liquids, drainage 20-32

Organic wastes 20-37, 20-49

Permit requirements 20-35

Prohibited materials 20-40

Radioactive wastes 20-40

Receptacles

Location, placement for collection 20-34

Specifications 20-33

Refuse removal business

Permit required 20-35

Refuse removal business; restrictions 20-36

Removal required 20-32

Salvage of refuse restricted 40-42

Violations, penalty 20-45

Refuse removal business

License requirement 20-35

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

Solid waste fees

Fund designation 20-48

Generally 20-46

Greenwaste and organics 20-49

Schedule 20-49

Waiver 20-46

Solid waste division 2-203

Other divisions of the Department of Environmental Management

See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Other provisions. See: SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Vacant lots, clearing. See herein: Clearing Unoccupied Lots

**GARDENS**

Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39 et seq.

**GASES**

Vehicles transporting explosives, combustibles, etc.  
24-126 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

**GASOLINE, BENZENE, NAPHTHA, ETC.**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
SEWERS

**GASOLINE STATIONS**

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

**GASOLINE TANKS**

School buses, on 18-59

**GATHERINGS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places

See: SMOKING

**GENDER OF WORDS**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**GENERAL REVENUE BONDS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**GENERAL WELFARE**

Alcoholic beverage regulations 14-1 et seq.

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Bulletin board, official 14-71 et seq.

See: BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL

Explosives 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

Firearms regulations 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

Fireworks 14-25 et seq.

See: FIREWORKS

Noise control 14-17 et seq.

See: NOISE CONTROL

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.

See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Property offenses 14-39 et seq.

See: PROPERTY OFFENSES

Radio interference 14-41 et seq.

See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

Smoking 14-20 et seq.

See: SMOKING

**GENERATORS AND MOTORS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26

See: ELECTRICITY

**GENETICALLY ENGINEERED TARO (KALO)  
AND COFFEE**

Definition 14-91

Genetically engineered (transgenic) coffee, unlawful  
14-93

Genetically engineered (transgenic) taro (kalo),  
unlawful 14-92

Injective relief 14-95

Penalty 14-94

**GEOHERMAL ASSET FUND**

Creation of fund 2-176

See: ADMINISTRATION

**GEOHERMAL ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

Real property tax exemption for alternate energy  
improvements 19-82

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GEOHERMAL RELOCATION AND  
COMMUNITY BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Establishment 2-177

Funding 2-180

Geothermal relocation and community benefits fund

Creation 2-179

Expenditures 2-181

Purchase, sale of affected properties 2-178

Rules, regulations, promulgation 2-182

**GERMAN SHEPHERD DOGS**

Vicious dogs 4-31 et seq.

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**GIFTS**

Acceptance by county 2-161 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et  
seq.

See: FINANCES

**GILBERT CARVALHO PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**GLASS**

Safety glass requirements on common carriers 18-2

**GLASS, NAILS, TACKS, ETC.**

Placement on highways 24-156

**GLASS, RAGS, FEATHERS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**GOLF CARTS**

Definitions 24-176

Regulations. See: TRAFFIC

**GOLF COURSES**

Assessment of property taxes 19-56

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GRADE SCHOOLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**GRADES**

Subdivision street design 23-39

**GRADING**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

**GRADING PERMITS**

Flood control permits 27-16

See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**GRANTS**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.

See: FINANCES

**GRASS PLOTS**

Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39 et seq.

**GRAVEYARDS. See also: CEMETERIES**

Cemeteries and crematories in subdivisions 23-27

**GRILLS**

Regulation of fires, etc., in park areas 15-13

**GROCERY STORES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18

Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**GROUND SIGNS**

Defined 3-2(2)

See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**GUARD DOGS**

Vicious dogs 4-31 et seq.

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**GUARDIANS**

Real property tax returns 19-14

**GUEST HOUSES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**GUIDE WIRES**

Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**GUNS**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 et seq.

See: MINORS

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**-- H --**

**HABITAT FOR HUMANITY**

Permit fee exemptions 5-34, 9-42, 17-28

**HAINA-HONOKAA-KUKUIHAELE ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HAKALAU-HONOMU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HALAULA-NIULII ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HALE HALAWAI**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HAMAKUA DISTRICT**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HANDBILLS, CIRCULARS, ETC.**

Advertising in parks 15-27

Littering regulations 20-6

Litter in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**HAND-CARTS**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Building code provisions  
See: BUILDINGS  
Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES  
Parking placards for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.  
Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HAWAII COUNTY. See: COUNTY**

**HAWAII COUNTY CHARTER. See: CHARTER, HAWAII COUNTY**

**HAWAII COUNTY CODE**

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62  
Chapters, articles, divisions, subdivisions, sections  
Reference to 1-5  
Conflicting provisions 1-5  
Definitions 1-4  
Designation and citation 1-1  
Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104  
Form of ordinances, amendments, etc. 2-152  
Hawaii Revised Statutes. See: STATUTES  
Numbering of ordinances 2-151  
Ordinances, defined 1-4(a)(23)  
Repeal of ordinances, resolutions  
Effect on pending suit or prosecution 1-8  
Effect on rights accrued, etc. 1-7  
Revival 1-6  
Revisions of ordinances 2-153  
Rules of construction 1-2  
When rules do not apply 1-3  
Severability of unconstitutional or  
invalid parts of code 1-9  
Supplementation of code 2-153  
Violations  
General penalty for violation of code 1-10  
Violation of charter 1-11  
Words and phrases construed 1-2

**HAWAII REVISED STATUTES. See: STATUTES**

**HAWAII STATE FIRE COUNCIL**

Adoption of State Model Fire Code 26-1  
See: FIRE

**HAWAII, STATE OF. See: STATE**

**HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-89  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HAWAIIAN ARCHITECTURE**

Buildings-indigenous architecture 5-83

**HAWAIIAN LANGUAGE**

Spelling, policy 2-5.1

**HAWI-KAPAAU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL  
Fire hazards 2-15  
See: FIRE (and those subjects following and  
pertaining to)  
Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**HAZARDOUS WASTES**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**HEALTH AND SANITATION**

Department of environmental management  
Responsibilities, functions, duties 2-202  
Mobile home license regulations, etc. 6-26 et seq.  
See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et  
seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
School buses, sanitary condition of 18-67  
Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.  
See: WATER AND SEWERS  
Taxicabs cleanliness and condition 18-37.9  
See: TAXICABS

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS. See also: HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
See: BUILDINGS

**HIGH SCHOOLS. See also: SCHOOLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HIGHWAY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY**

Subdivision regulations, as to 2-32  
Zoning regulations, as to 2-33

**HIGHWAYS**

Public works department functions and duties 2-40  
Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS  
AND SIDEWALKS

**HILLS**

Vehicle warning devices, placement 24-123

**HILO ARMORY**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HILO BAYFRONT PARK**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HILO, CITY OF. See also: CITY**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HISTORIC AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**

Defined for erosion control provisions 10-1(2)

**HISTORIC RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY**

Tax exemptions 19-89.1  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**HITCHHIKING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Pedestrians soliciting rides 24-249

**HOGS**

Animal regulations 4-1 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**HOLIDAY DECORATIONS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**HOLIDAYS**

Real property tax due date falling on 19-20  
Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**HOLOCAUSTS**

Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**HONALO URBAN ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HONAUNAU (Old School Site)**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HONOMU DISTRICT**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HONOMU GYM**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HOOLULU PARK AND CIVIC AUDITORIUM  
COMPLEX**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**HORNS**

Vehicle equipment requirement 24-112  
See: TRAFFIC

**HORSES**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

**HOSPITALIZATION**

Financial aid to parents of junior police 2-51

**HOSPITALS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76, 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Volunteer firemen expenses re 2-26

**HOSTILE ACTIONS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS

**HOTELS AND MOTELS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Personnel travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**HOUSE-TO-HOUSE SALESMEN. See: PEDDLERS,  
CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

**HOUSE TRAILERS**

Mobile homes 6-25 et seq.  
See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE  
HOME PARKS

**HOUSING**

Administrator  
Organization of executive branch Administrative  
supervision of mayor and commissions 2-7  
Affordable. See: HOUSING (Affordable  
Housing Policy)  
County housing agency  
Contracts, signing 2-73  
Created 2-66  
Federal funds 2-72  
Housing administrator  
Duties of 2-71  
Office created 2-69  
Powers of 2-70  
Powers 2-68  
Purpose 2-67  
Revolving fund  
Created 2-74  
Use of 2-75  
Scope of authority 2-66  
Low and moderate income housing  
Real property tax exemptions 19-87  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Occupant, defined 1-4(a)(20)  
Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Special funds 2-75.1  
County Housing Agency 2-75.1  
U.S. property leased under National Housing Act  
Real property tax exemptions 19-86  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**HOUSING (Affordable Housing Policy)**

Administrator  
Reports to agency 11-19  
Buyer of finished lots 11-10  
Credits  
Earning affordable housing credits 11-5  
Transfer of credits 11-15  
Definitions 11-3  
Density bonus 11-8  
Eligibility 11-13  
Objectives 11-2

Real property acquisition and disposition 2-110 et  
seq.  
Rental units 11-11  
Requirements 11-4  
Effect on existing 11-17  
Industrial uses 11-4  
Residential uses 11-4  
Rezoning 11-4  
Resort and hotel uses 11-4  
Satisfaction of 11-5  
Rules 11-18  
Sales  
Of lots and units 11-9  
Resale restrictions 11-14  
Sales price 11-7  
Section 201G, HRS, projects 11-16

**HUMANE SOCIETY**

Animal pound management 4-2 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**HURRICANES**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36  
Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**HYDROPHOBIA**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28

-- I --

**ICE BOXES**

Removal of lock required 20-39

**ILLUMINATED SIGNS**

Defined 3-2(3)  
Sign regulations 3-9  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**ILLUMINATION**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**IMPOUNDMENT**

- Abandoned property
  - Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
- Animals, impoundment 4-14
  - Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**IMPROVEMENTS. See also: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

- Alternate energy improvements
  - Real property tax exemptions 19-82
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

- Business improvement district designation 35-1 et seq.
  - See: BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS
- Improvement district designation 12-1 et seq.
- Tax increment district designation 33-1 et seq.
  - See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

**INDECENCY AND OBSCENITY**

- Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

**INDEMNITY ASSOCIATIONS OF HOSPITALS**

- Real property tax exemptions 19-76
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**INFLAMMABLES**

- Fire regulations 26-1 et seq.
  - See: FIRE (And those subjects following pertaining to fires, etc.)
- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9
  - Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Signs of wooden construction 3-20
- Vehicles transporting explosives, combustibles, etc. 24-126 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC

**INFORMATION**

- Restrictions as to release of voter registration information 2-123

**INGRESS**

- Signs obstructing 3-16

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Common carrier violating provisions 18-12
  - Common carriers in general. See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**INJURY**

- Property damage 14-40.1

**INJURY OR DEATH**

- Junior police officers, reporting of injury 2-52
- Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
- Volunteer firemen, etc., expenses re 2-24, 2-26

**INSPECTION**

- Business improvement district ordinance 35-12
- Charges for overtime 2-5
- County environmental report 25-1-5
- Devices emitting obnoxious substances, records regarding 14-12
- Financial disclosure statements 2-91.1
- Fireworks, inspection of shipments 14-31
- Fireworks, proposed firing area 14-30
- General plan 16-1
- Golf carts, nonresponsibility of county 24-180
- Lobbyists, statements and forms 2-91.3
- Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways 24-145
- Maps of camping areas 15-40
- Motor-driven cycle, braking system 24-99
- Noise control permit 14-19.1
- Nonprofit organizations, records 2-142
- Parking stall permit 24-225
- Public dance house or hall 6-19
- Public works department functions and duties 2-40
- Public works divisions 2-41
- Real property tax, records and property 19-3
  - Delinquent taxes, records of 19-9
  - Maps and records 19-18
  - Returns 19-12
- School buses
  - Construction 18-58
  - Monthly inspection 18-89
  - Daily inspection by driver 18-74
  - Passenger license issuance 18-88
- Subdivisions
  - Inspection by director of public works and manager 23-96, 23-98
  - Inspection by district engineer 23-98
  - Delinquent taxes, records of 19-9
  - Inspection fee 23-97
- Taximeters 18-46
  - Inspection fees 18-47

Technical code requirements. See specific technical codes as indexed

Vehicle inspections

Costs and fees 24-25

Inspection stations 24-26, 24-27, 24-30

Periodic vehicle inspections 24-24

Police department responsible 24-23

Water system construction 12-22

Zoning code enforcement 25-2-32

#### **INSURANCE**

Golf cart financial responsibility 24-182

Self-insurance fund, creation 2-156

See: FINANCES

#### **INTENTIONALLY**

Defined 1-11(a)

#### **INTEREST, DISCLOSURE**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

#### **INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.

15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

#### **INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

Adopted 5-3

Amendments 5-71

See: BUILDINGS

#### **INTERSECTIONS**

Parking restrictions 24-189

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

#### **INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

Prohibited, places 14-1 et seq.

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

#### **INTOXICATION**

School bus restrictions 18-70

#### **INUNDATION**

Flood control 27-1 et seq.

See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

Suitability of land for intended use in subdivisions 23-37

Subdivisions in general. See: SUBDIVISIONS

#### **ISLAND-WIDE FARE STRUCTURE**

Generally 18-90 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM

**ITINERANT VENDORS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

**-- J --**

**JAILS. See: PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

#### **JOINT OWNER**

Owner-defined re 1-4(a)(24)

#### **JOINT VENTURES**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)

#### **JUDGMENTS OR DECREES**

Invalid parts of code, severability 1-9

#### **JUNIOR COLLEGES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS. See also: SCHOOLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

#### **JUNIOR POLICE OFFICERS**

Generally 2-51 et seq.

See: POLICE DEPARTMENT

#### **JUNK**

Abandoned property in parks, etc. 15-18

**JUVENILES. See: MINORS**

**-- K --**

#### **KAILUA PLAYGROUND**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

#### **KAILUA URBAN ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

#### **KAILUA VILLAGE**

Sign regulations 3-51 et seq.

See: SIGN REGULATIONS

#### **KAILUA VILLAGE DESIGN COMMISSION**

Zoning requirements. See: ZONING

#### **KAINALIU**

Off-street parking regulations

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## -- L --

**KAIWIKI PARK**

Intoxicating liquor allowed certain hours 14-2.1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**KALAKAUA PARK**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**KALAPANA-KAIMU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**KAMEHAMEHA AVENUE**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**KAMEHAMEHA PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**KA'U DISTRICT ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**KAUMANA CAVES**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**KAWAIHAE-PUAKO ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**KEAAU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**KINDERGARTENS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**KOHALA DISTRICT**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**KONA**

Off-street parking regulations  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**KURTISTOWN PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**KURTISTOWN ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LABOR UNIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**LAKES**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

**LAND**

County property in general. See: PROPERTY  
Owner defined re 1-4(a)(24)  
Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Special assessments for improvement 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENT  
Tenant defined re 1-4(a)(34)

**LAND ACQUISITIONS**

Settlement 2-10

**LAND CLEARING**

Clearing unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc.  
20-21 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**LAND USE**

State land use district boundary amendment  
procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

**LANDFILL PROGRAMS**

Department of Environmental Management  
powers, duties, and functions 2-202

**LANDSCAPE LIGHTING**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**LANDSCAPING**

Cultivated grounds, property offense 14-39 et seq.

**LANES**

Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
SIDEWALKS

**LANTERNS**

Placement of warning devices near vehicles with  
flammables, etc. 24-127

**LAUPAHOEHOE-NINOLE ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LAWNS**

Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39 et seq.  
Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

**LAWS**

Hawaii Revised Statutes. See: STATUTES

**LAWSUITS**

Generally. See: SUITS  
Settlement of claims 2-9

**LAWYERS**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
General penalty, as to 1-10  
Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**LEASES**

Disposition of real property 2-113  
Real property acquisition or disposition 2-110 et seq.  
See: PROPERTY

**LEASH LAWS**

Dog leash requirements 4-29  
Dog parks 15-78, 15-81, 15-85, 15-86  
Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**LEGAL PAPERS**

Fees for copies of public records 2-104  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**LEGAL PROCESS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES**

**LEPROSY**

Real property tax exemptions 19-74  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**LIABILITY**

Parental responsibility for minors using fireworks 14-36

**LICENSES AND PERMITS**

Assemblies in park and recreation areas, permits 15-35 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Auctioneer's licenses 6-31 et seq.  
Building permits 5-19 et seq.  
See: BUILDINGS

Camping permits 15-43 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Cemetery applications 6-2 et seq.  
See: CEMETERIES  
Certificate of public convenience and necessity  
Common carriers 18-6 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
Construction in county streets 22-4.1 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
County building parking regulations 24-229 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Department of parks and recreation  
Power to levy licenses, fees, charges, special licenses, etc. 2-60  
Dog license fees 4-12  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Electrical work, permits for 9-26 et seq.  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Erosion, etc.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL  
Explosives 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
Farmers market participation 15-73  
Fees for permits, refunds 2-12  
Firearms, explosives, etc. 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
Fireworks 14-27 et seq.  
See: FIREWORKS  
Flood control compliance 27-16 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Licensing of strayed or stolen dogs, certain penalties re 4-26  
Loudspeaker, megaphone permits  
Issuance of 14-19.1  
Merchandise on sidewalks 22-3.7 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
Miscellaneous business licenses  
County business licenses 6-29  
Elimination of business licenses 6-30  
Mobile homes and mobile home parks 6-26 et seq.  
See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS  
Motor vehicle licenses, taxes, fees, etc. 24-17 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Newspaper stands or racks 22-3.5 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
Noise control permits 14-19.1

Parade and procession permits 24-153.3  
See: TRAFFIC  
Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.  
Parking stalls for construction 24-222  
See: TRAFFIC  
Permit fees, refunds 2-12  
Picnic permits 15-50  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Plumbing permits 17-15 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Public meetings and assemblies in park areas  
15-35 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Publication dispenser permits 22-3.5 et seq.  
Real property disposition 2-119  
Refund of permit fees 2-12  
Refuse removal businesses 20-35  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Sidewalk use permit 22-3.7 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
Sign permits, generally 3-55 et seq.  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
Street, various permit requirements. See: STREETS  
AND SIDEWALKS  
Subdivision requirements for building permits 23-8  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Taxicab driver's permits 18-38 et seq.  
See: TAXICABS  
Theater parking  
County building parking permit 24-236  
See: TRAFFIC  
Tractors, special permits 24-119  
Traffic, special permits 24-119  
See: TRAFFIC  
Vehicle registration fees 24-19  
Other vehicle fees and regulations.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LIENS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Tax liens 19-37 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**LIFEGUARDS**

Special parking privileges 24-201

**LIFE TENANT**

Owner defined re 1-4(a)(24)

**LIGHTING FIXTURES, SYSTEMS**

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
See: BUILDINGS  
Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**LINCOLN PARK AND TENNIS COURT**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LIQUID WASTES**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
SEWERS

**LIQUORS**

Intoxicating liquors 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LITIGATION**

Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
See: CORPORATION COUNSEL

**LITTERING**

Generally 20-1 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Injurious substances on highways, placement 24-156  
Park area regulations 15-30  
Wrecked or damaged vehicles, removing of glass and  
other injurious substances 24-156

**LIVESTOCK**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28  
Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**LOADING**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LOBBYISTS**

Registration 2-91.3  
Other ethical requirements. See: CODE OF  
ETHICS

**LOCAL IMPROVEMENTS. See: PUBLIC WORKS  
AND IMPROVEMENTS**

**LODGING**

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**LOITERING**

Civil defense emergencies, etc. 7-9 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
DISASTERS  
Minors 13-1 et seq.  
Other provisions re minors.  
See: MINORS

**LOST PROPERTY**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**LOTS**

Clearing unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc. 20-21 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Pre-existing 23-117 et seq.  
Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Subdivision regulations 23-32 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**LOUNGES AND CLUBS**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING**

Real property tax exemptions 19-87  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**-- M --**

**MAD DOGS**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28  
Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF**

Property damage 14-40.1

**MALLS**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

**MANAGER**

Defined 12-1

**MANAGING DIRECTOR**

Office of the mayor, as to 2-6  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Flood control, applicable provisions 27-21  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**MANUFACTURING**

Real property tax exemption for paper mills 19-78  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**MARKET PLACES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
Farmers markets 15-69 et seq.  
See: FARMERS MARKETS

**MARQUEE SIGNS**

Defined 3-2(5)  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**MASCULINE GENDER**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY**

Creation 2-76  
Transportation administrator  
Created 2-77  
Duties 2-78

**MAY**

Use of term 1-4(a)(16)

**MAYOR**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et seq.  
See: ADMINISTRATION  
Compensation for use of private automobiles 2-101  
Composition of office 2-6

Defined 1-4(a)(17)  
 Departments and heads under direct supervision listed 2-7  
 Executive branch, organization 2-7  
   See: EXECUTIVE BRANCH  
 Office of the mayor 2-6  
 Office defined re 1-4(a)(21)  
   Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Official bonds 2-2  
 Order of succession to office of 2-8

**MEALS**

Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
   See: FINANCES

**MEAT MARKETS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Volunteer firemen, when 2-26

**MEDICAL HOSPITALS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76  
   See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MEDICINES. See: DRUGS AND MEDICINES****MEETINGS**

Public assemblies. See: ASSEMBLIES

**MEGAPHONES**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
   See: NOISE CONTROL

**MENTALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Tax exemptions for the physically disabled, blind, etc. 19-75  
   See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MERCHANDISE DISPLAYS**

Sidewalk use 22-3.7 et seq.  
   See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**METAL, GLASS, RAGS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS. See also: SCHOOLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
   See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**MILEAGE AND MEAL REIMBURSEMENTS**

Travel and other allowable expenses for personnel 2-97

  See: FINANCES

Volunteer Fire Personnel. See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

**MINORS**

Curfew

  Business operator's responsibility 13-5

  Child under 6

    Parent or guardian to accompany, exceptions 13-6

  Minors under 15

    Hours prohibited, places 13-1

  Minors under 18

    Places prohibited during certain hours 13-2

  Parent or guardian

    Child under 6 to be with 13-6

    Duty of; penalty 13-7

    Responsibility; penalty 13-4

  Penalty 13-3

Dance halls, in 6-22

  See: DANCE HALLS

Fireworks restrictions 14-35 et seq.

  See: FIREWORKS

Intoxicating liquors

  Definitions 13-8

  Minors drinking 13-9

  Penalty 13-10

Junior police officers 2-51 et seq.

Passengers on common carriers, exceptions re 18-16

Picnicking, camping, etc. 15-39 et seq.

  See: PARKS AND RECREATION

School bus regulations 18-56 et seq.

  See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
     (School Buses)

Toy rifles

  Definition 13-11

  Forfeitures 13-15

  Parent or guardian responsible 13-13

  Penalty 13-16

  Transfer to minor prohibited 13-14

  Use prohibited 13-12

**MISDEMEANORS**

Real property taxes

  Abetting or assisting in commission of misdemeanor re 19-24

**MOBILE DWELLINGS**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS**

**(Businesses)**

Conformity with other laws 6-28  
 Definitions 6-25  
 Flood control elevation, etc., requirements 27-21  
 See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
 Licenses  
 Application requirements 6-27  
 Required 6-26  
 Transfer of 6-27

**MODEL HOMES**

Zoning provisions 25-4-8

**MONTH**

Defined 1-4(a)(18)

**MONUMENTS**

Destruction of monuments in parks, etc. 15-28(a)  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**MOOHEAU PARK**

Bus terminal location 18-21  
 Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**MOPEDS**

Moped rules 24-186.1  
 Applicable traffic regulations, other.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**MORTUARY ESTABLISHMENTS**

Cemetery business approval, etc. 6-1 et seq.  
 See: CEMETERIES

**MOTELS AND HOTELS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
 Personnel travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**MOTION PICTURE**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**MOTION PICTURE THEATERS**

County building parking regulations 24-230  
 See: TRAFFIC

**MOTOR BUSES**

Common carriers 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)

**MOTOR INSTALLATIONS**

Electrical permits and fees 9-40  
 See: ELECTRICITY

**MOTOR POOL. See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT AND MOTOR POOL**

**MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES**

Abandoned property in parks, etc. 15-18  
 Animals involved in accidents, duty upon 4-16  
 Automotive division 2-41  
 See: AUTOMOBILE DIVISION  
 Buses, common carrier 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carrier)  
 Certificates of registration  
 Fees 24-19  
 Disposal fund 24-19  
 Fees, taxes, permits, licenses, etc. 24-17 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Registration fees 24-19  
 Inspection of vehicles 24-23 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
 See: NOISE CONTROL  
 Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26  
 Private automobiles  
 Compensation for use 2-101  
 Travel expenses, etc., for personnel.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Refuse removal vehicles 20-36  
 See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
 Registration fees 24-19  
 School bus operation 18-70 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (School Buses)  
 Tampering with vehicles  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Taxicab regulations 18-31 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)

**MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER  
VEHICLES**

Traffic, general provisions 24-1 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

Trailers  
Certificate of registration, fees 24-19  
Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a  
vehicle 24-167.1

**MOTORCYCLES**

Vehicle equipment, etc. 24-36 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**MOTORS AND GENERATORS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

**MOTTO**

County Seal motto 2-154

**MOUNTAIN AREA ACCESS**

Public access code 34-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

**MUD, STRAW, SHAVINGS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
AND SEWERS

**MUFFLERS**

Muffler and exhaust system on automobiles  
24-108 et seq.  
Noise. See: NOISE CONTROL  
School bus exhaust discharges 18-60

**MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE FUNDS**

Administration 15-76  
Creation 15-74  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**

Use of audio devices in parks 15-19

**-- N --**

**NAALEHU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**NAPHTHA, FUEL OIL, BENZENE, ETC.**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
SEWERS

**NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE**

Adopted 9-14

See: ELECTRICITY

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

Property of United States leased under  
Real property tax exemptions 19-86  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
DISASTERS

**NATURAL PERSONS**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)

**NATURAL RESOURCES, NATURAL FEATURES,  
ETC.**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Dishonored checks, etc., service charge 2-134  
County finances, generally. See: FINANCES

**NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS**

Approval, application for 14-69  
Definitions 14-67  
Powers and duties 14-68  
Purpose of provisions 14-66  
Rules 14-70

**NEPOTISM**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**NEUTER GENDER**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**NEWSSTAND OR NEWS RACK**

Permits 22-3.5 et seq.  
See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**NOISE CONTROL**

Campgrounds to be quiet, hours regulated 15-42(e)  
Definitions 14-17  
Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9  
Dogs barking, howling, crying, etc. 4-24, 4-25  
Enforcement, certain times, etc. 14-19  
Hours restricted 14-19  
Loudspeaker, use 14-18  
Megaphone  
Use on moving vehicles 14-18

Motor vehicle muffler and exhaust systems  
 24-108 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Park and recreation area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Permits  
 Exemptions 14-19.2  
 Penalty 14-19.3  
 Sound reproducing devices  
 Use in public areas 14-18

**NONPROFIT MEDICAL, ETC., ASSOCIATIONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-76  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Appropriation of funds 2-135 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Defined 2-136  
 Real property acquisition and disposition  
 2-110 et seq.  
 Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**NORTH HILO**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**NORTH KONA**

Special recreational area rules 15-5  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**NOTICES**

Auctioning real property for sale, etc. 2-116  
 Real property tax notices 19-16  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**NOXIOUS SUBSTANCES**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES  
 Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
 SEWERS

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Definitions 14-45

Nuclear energy facilities prohibited 14-48  
 Purpose of provisions 14-44  
 Radioactive material  
 Storage 14-47  
 Transportation unlawful 14-46  
 Real property tax exemption for alternate energy  
 improvements 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Violations, penalty 14-49

**NUISANCES**

Abandoned vehicles 24-199  
 Motor vehicles in general. See: MOTOR  
 VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES  
 Building code provisions 5-48  
 Clearing unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc.  
 20-21 et seq.  
 See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
 Dogs barking, howling, creating nuisance 4-24, 4-25  
 Dogs, cats, etc., defecating on public ways 4-19  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
 Park areas, prohibited in 15-24  
 Plumbing and plumbing code 17-37  
 See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Unlawful signs, abatement 3-13  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**NURSING HOMES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**-- O --**

**OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN**

Code definition 1-4(a)(19)

**OBNOXIOUS SUBSTANCES**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES  
 Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
 SEWERS

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

Fire hydrant obstructions 26-25, 26-26  
 Impeding, obstructing or endangering the  
 public, etc. 22-2.4  
 Parking restrictions 24-189  
 Roadway obstructions 22-2.1 et seq.  
 See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

Signs creating obstructions, etc. 3-16 et seq.  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
 Warning devices on hills, curves, etc. 24-123

**OCCUPANT**

Defined 1-4(a)(20)

**OCCUPATIONAL LICENSES. See: LICENSES AND PERMITS****OFFENSES**

General penalty 1-10  
 Specific penalties. See specific offenses as indexed

**OFFENSIVE CONDUCT**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Administrative provisions in general 2-1 et seq.  
 See: ADMINISTRATION  
 Agency, defined 1-4(a)(2)  
 Agencies of county. See: DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER AGENCIES OF COUNTY  
 Benefits  
 Volunteer fire personnel 2-23  
 Board personnel. See specific boards, commissions, other agencies as indexed  
 Bonds of officials  
 Premiums, payment 2-2  
 Required, amount, filing 2-2  
 Central coordinating agency duties 2-62  
 Civil defense deputy director 7-3  
 See: CIVIL DEFENSE  
 Claims against 2-188  
 Code of ethics 2-79 et seq.  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Commissions, issuance 2-3  
 Compensation, salaries, etc.  
 Compensation for use of private automobiles 2-101  
 Conflicts of interest 2-84  
 Contracts 2-85, 2-85.1  
 Volunteer fire department, computation of wages 2-25  
 Volunteers in general. See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
 Conflicts of interest 2-84  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Contracts 2-85, 2-85.1  
 Corporation counsel 2-9 et seq.  
 See: CORPORATION COUNSEL  
 Departmental employees. See specific departments

Director of human resources  
 Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
 Organization of executive branch  
 Administrative supervision of mayor and commissions 2-7  
 Discipline  
 Appointing authority's power to discipline 2-91  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Employee, defined 1-4  
 Examiner of chauffeurs  
 Seating capacity on common carriers, determining 18-17  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
 Executive branch 2-6 et seq.  
 Fair treatment 2-83  
 Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.  
 Fire chief, appointment 2-13  
 Fire department 2-13 et seq.  
 See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
 Gifts, bribes, solicitations, grants, etc.  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Housing administrator 2-69 et seq.  
 See: HOUSING  
 Inspections  
 Charges for overtime 2-5  
 Mayor  
 Office of 2-6  
 See: MAYOR  
 Order of succession 2-8  
 Officer, defined 1-4(a)  
 Official bonds 2-2  
 Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
 Privileges, exemptions, advantages, contracts, etc.  
 Prohibitions  
 See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Salaries. See herein: Compensation, Salaries, etc.  
 Traffic laws, public employees to obey 24-14  
 Transportation coordinator  
 Exemption from civil service laws 2-77  
 See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY  
 Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Volunteer fire department 2-16 et seq.  
 See: FIRE DEPARTMENT  
 Wages. See herein: Compensation, Salaries, etc.  
 Zoning regulations, enforcement 25-5-1 et seq.  
 See: ZONING

**OFFICIAL BULLETIN BOARD. See: BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL**

**OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**OHANA DWELLING**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**OIL PRODUCTS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**OMNIBUSES**

Public transit system 18-90 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM  
See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

**ONE-WAY STREETS**

Designation 24-143  
Traffic devices, etc. See: TRAFFIC

**ONOMEA DISTRICT**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**OOKALA ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**OPERATE**

Defined 1-4(a)(22)

**OR. See: AND/OR**

**ORDINANCES. See: HAWAII COUNTY CODE**

**OUTDOOR BURNING**

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

Applicability 14-50  
Definitions 14-51  
Exemptions 14-53  
General requirements 14-52  
Plans, submission 14-55  
Scope 14-50  
Tables 14-55  
Violations, penalty 14-55.1

**OVERTIME**

Charges for overtime of inspectors 2-5

**OWNER**

Defined 1-4(a)(24)  
Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

**-- P --**

**PAAUILO-KUKAIAU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PAHALA VILLAGE ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PAHOA ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PAPAIKOU-ONOMEA ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PAPAIKOU PARK AND GYM**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2.1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**PAPER AND PULP MILLS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-78  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**PAPERS**

Public records fee schedule 2-103 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC RECORDS

**PARADES AND PROCESSIONS**

Funeral processions 24-153 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**PARAGRAPHS**

Severability clause 1-9

**PARAPLEGICS. See also: HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.

**PARENTS OR GUARDIANS**

Minors, responsibility re. See: MINORS

**PARK DEDICATION CODE**

Appeals 8-13  
Applicability 8-3  
Calculation of land and facilities

Providing 8-7  
 Dedication of land and improvements  
     Monetary fees in lieu of 8-8  
     Use of fees 8-9  
 Definitions 8-2  
 Exemptions 8-4  
 Existing parks and playgrounds  
     Credit for 8-11  
 Option of land dedication or payment of fee  
     Determination by county 8-12  
 Population density requirements 8-6  
 Private recreational areas and improvements  
     Credit for 8-10  
 Subdivider  
     Dedication of park land by 8-5  
 Title 8-1

**PARKING**

Common carriers 18-21 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
         (Common Carriers)  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
     15-8 et seq.  
     See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Traffic regulations in general 24-187 et seq.  
     See: TRAFFIC  
 Unauthorized parking in designated area prohibited  
     7-12  
     See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
         DISASTERS  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PARKING LOTS**

Corner cutting 24-172  
 Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
     See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**PARKS AND RECREATION**

Abandoned property  
     Prohibited, impoundment 15-18  
 Advertising  
     Permission required for advertising in park areas  
     15-27  
 Alcohol or drugs  
     Persons under influence 15-16  
 Animal or agricultural uses  
     Use of public lands restricted 15-4  
 Applicability 15-2  
 Assemblies. See herein: Public Meetings and  
     Assemblies  
 Audio devices  
     Use restricted, permits etc. 15-19  
 Automobile parking 15-26  
 Automobiles  
     Camping and trailer areas 15-39  
     See herein: Camping and Camping Areas

Tampering with vehicles or vessels 15-33  
 Barbeque grills, fires, etc. 15-13  
 Bathing. See herein: Swimming  
 Beach  
     Removal of beach composition from certain  
     parks, penalty 15-6  
 Begging, hitchhiking, etc. 15-20  
 Boats. See herein: Vehicles or Vessels  
 Camping and camping areas  
     Areas for camping and trailers 15-39  
     Camping areas  
         Regulations governing 15-42  
     Fires regulated 15-13  
     Maps of camping areas 15-40  
     Permits  
         Cancellation 15-47  
         Display 15-48  
         Generally 15-43, 15-46  
         Minors 15-46  
         Required, issuance, denial 15-43  
 Picnics. See herein that subject  
 Time limits  
     Establishment of 15-41  
     Permit time limits 15-44  
 Closing areas 15-8  
 Commemoratives  
     Permission required for installation of 15-23  
 Credits  
     Private improvement to parks and recreation  
     facilities 15-55 et seq.  
     See herein: Private Improvements to Parks and  
         Recreation Facilities  
 Damages  
     Injury or damage report required, when 15-29  
 Definitions 15-3  
     Disorderly conduct 15-9  
 Department of parks and recreation  
     Charges and fees  
         Authority to levy 2-59  
     Cooperation with other agencies and  
     organizations 2-58  
     Deputy Director 2-55  
     Director, powers and duties 2-54  
     Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct  
     supervision or managing director 2-6  
     Full-time employees 2-56  
     Part-time and temporary employees 2-57  
     Penalty 2-60  
     Powers and authority 2-53  
     Rules and regulations, adoption 2-60  
 Director of parks and recreation  
     Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct  
     supervision of managing director 2-6  
 Disorderly conduct in parks, etc. 15-9  
 Dog parks 15-77 et seq.

## PARKS AND RECREATION

- Explosives prohibited, exception 15-10
- Facilities Schedule 15-68.1
- False reports 15-11
- Farmers markets 15-69 et seq.
  - See: FARMERS MARKETS
- Fees
  - Private improvements to parks and recreation facilities 15-55 et seq.
    - See herein: Private Improvements to Parks and Recreation Facilities
- Firearms restricted 15-12
- Fires
  - Regulation of 15-13
- Fireworks prohibited, exception 15-10
- Fishing
  - Regulation of 15-14
- Flotation devices
  - Use in park areas, etc. 15-32
- Gambling prohibited 15-15
- Hitchhiking and soliciting 15-20
- Injury or damage report required, when 15-29
- Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1
  - See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Kahaluu Park
  - Special rules 15-5
- Lost property, returning 15-17
- Loudspeakers
  - Use of audio devices, etc. 15-19
- Meetings. See herein: Public Meetings and Assemblies
- Minors
  - Camping permits 15-46
  - Picnic regulations 15-52
- Monuments
  - Permission required for installation of commemoratives 15-23
- Motion pictures and television
  - Permission required 15-22
- Motor vehicles. See also herein: Vehicles or Vessels
  - Camping in trailer area 15-39
    - See herein: Camping and Camping Areas
- Municipal Golf Course Funds 15-74 et seq.
- Naming of parks and recreational facilities
  - Definitions 15-66
  - Naming of recreational facilities 15-67
  - Procedure for 15-68
  - Purpose of provisions 15-65
  - Schedule 15-68.1
- Noise
  - Use of audio devices 15-19
- North Kona
  - Special rules 15-5
- Nuisances 15-24
- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
  - See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING
- Park Areas
  - Residences in 15-25
  - Restrictions and prohibitions 15-8 et seq.
- Parking restrictions 15-26
- Penalties 15-6, 15-7
- Permits
  - Camping and camping areas.
    - See herein that subject
  - Picnics. See herein that subject
  - Public meetings and assemblies 15-35 et seq.
    - See herein: Public Meetings and Assemblies
  - Use of audio devices, etc. 15-19
- Picnics
  - Fires regulated 15-13
  - Hours of use 15-51
  - Locations and time limits, establishment 15-49
  - Minors
    - Picnics, hours 15-52
  - Permits 15-50
    - Display 15-53
    - Minors, hours 15-52
  - Portable engines or motors
    - Use restricted 15-54
  - Reserved places 15-50
- Private improvements to parks and recreation facilities
  - Credit against user fees
    - Application of credit against user fees 15-59
    - Application of credit, limitation 15-58
    - Director, duties 15-57
    - Procedure 15-56
    - Purpose 15-55
    - Restoration of credits 15-60
- Prohibited activities in recreation areas 15-28
  - See also herein specific subjects as applicable
- Picnic lands
  - Animal or agricultural use restrictions 15-4
- Public meetings and assemblies
  - Permits
    - Application, filing 15-37
    - Issuance, denial, conditions 15-38
    - Required, exception 15-35
    - Special events, conditions 15-36
- Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)
- Purpose of provisions 15-1
- Radios, television, etc.
  - Use of audio devices restricted 15-19
- Recreation and park areas
  - Advertisement in park areas, permission 15-27
  - Boating in swimming areas 15-34
  - Injury or damage report required 15-29
  - Prohibited activities 15-28

- Sanitation and refuse regulations 15-30
- Skating and skateboards 15-31
- Swimming, bathing, surfing, etc. 15-32
- Tampering with vehicle or vessel 15-33
- Recreational vehicles
  - Camping in trailer areas 15-39
    - See herein: Camping and Camping Areas
- Refuse regulations in park areas 15-30
- Residence in park area 15-25
- Restrictions. See herein specific subjects
- Sanitation regulations in recreation and park areas 15-30
- Scope 15-2
- Signs 15-27
- Skating and skateboards in park areas 15-31
- Solicitations regulated 15-21
- Soliciting and hitchhiking 15-20
- Sound amplification
  - Use of audio devices 15-19
- Special rules
  - Kahaluu Park, North Kona 15-5
- Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)
  - Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
- Surfing. See herein: Swimming
- Swimming
  - Boating in swimming areas 15-34
  - Recreation in park areas 15-32
- Television and motion pictures
  - Permission required 15-22
- Trailers
  - Camping. See herein: Camping and Camping Areas
- Vehicles or vessels
  - Boating in swimming areas 15-34
  - Tampering with 15-33
- Veterans Advisory Committee 15-61 et seq.
  - See: VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- Visiting hours 15-8
- Words and phrases 15-3

**PARKWAYS**

- Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)
  - Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PARSONAGES**

- Real property tax exemptions 19-77
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**PARTNERSHIPS**

- Owner defined re 1-4(a)(24)
- Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)
- Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

**PAUNCH MANURE**

- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9
  - Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**PECUNIARY INTERESTS**

- Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1

**PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

- Parks, solicitations regulated 15-21
  - See: PARKS AND RECREATION
- Public property, on
  - Endangering persons and property 22-2.4, 22-2.5
  - Impeding and obstructing the public 22-2.4

**PEDESTRIANS**

- General traffic regulations 24-246 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC
- Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4, 22-2.5

**PEDICABS**

- Traffic regulations 24-186.2 et seq.
  - See: TRAFFIC

**PELLET GUNS**

- Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 et seq.
  - See: MINORS

**PENALTIES. See: FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES**

**PENDING PROCEEDINGS**

- Effect of repeal of ordinance of rights accrued, etc. 1-7

**PEPEEKEO ZONE**

- Zoning regulations. See: ZONING\

**PER DIEM**

- Travel and other expenses 2-92 et seq.
  - See: FINANCES

**PERMITS. See: LICENSES AND PERMITS**

**PERQUISITES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-135 et seq.  
See: FINANCES

**PERSON**

Defined 1-4(a)(25)  
Occupant defined re 1-4(a)(20)  
Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)

**PERSONNEL OF COUNTY. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

**PETITIONS**

State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**PHONOGRAPHS**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS. See: HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**PIGS**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

**PIIHONUA GYM AND GILBERT CARVALHO PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**PIPES AND TOBACCO**

Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

**PISTOLS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**PITS**

Erosion and sediment control regulations 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

**PLACES**

Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS (P.U.D.)**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PLANNING**

Department of Public Works Divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

**PLANNING BOARD OF APPEALS**

Appeals 2-65

**PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

Cemetery approval 6-1 et seq.  
See: CEMETERIES  
County of Hawaii general plan  
Adopted by reference; availability of copies for inspection 16-1  
Planning Department 2-27  
Subdivision variances 23-14 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS

**PLANNING DEPARTMENT**

Annual reports to council 2-35  
Changes or new provisions  
Application for 2-34  
General plan  
Preparation, contents 2-31  
General reports to public, issuance 2-35  
Location of office 2-29  
Meeting 2-28  
Notice, publication 2-30  
Order of succession to office of mayor 2-8  
Organization of executive branch  
Departments, officers, etc., under supervision of mayor 2-7  
Quorum 2-28

Records of findings 2-29  
 Subdivision regulations 2-32  
 Urban renewal lead agency designation 2-35.1  
 Windward and Leeward Planning Commissions 2-27  
 Zoning regulations 2-33

**PLANS**

Bureau of plans and surveys  
 Generally 2-41(1)

**PLANTATION COMMUNITIES**

Subdivision requirements 23-103 et seq.  
 See: SUBDIVISIONS

**PLANTINGS**

Care of sidewalks 22-4.6  
 See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PLASTICS, WOOD, PAUNCH MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER  
 AND SEWERS

**PLEAS AND SUITS. See: LAWSUITS**

**PLUMBING CODE (Generally)**

Authority having jurisdiction 17-3  
 Duties 17-8  
 Inspections 17-24  
 Right of entry 17-11  
 Alternate materials and methods of construction  
 Appeals regarding 17-42  
 Amnesty period 17-19  
 Appeals  
 Board of appeals 17-43  
 Other appeals 17-43  
 Regarding alternate materials and methods of  
 construction 17-42  
 Assistants 17-3  
 Board of appeals  
 Appeals 17-42, 17-43  
 Rules, adoption 17-44  
 Variances 17-41  
 Certificate of approval  
 Issuing authority 17-8(3)  
 Code. See herein: Uniform Plumbing Code  
 Condemnation and rejection of work  
 Authority having jurisdiction 17-8(4)  
 Damages  
 Liability 17-12  
 Nonliability of County or its employees 17-13  
 Dangerous and insanitary construction 17-37  
 Department  
 Department having jurisdiction 17-7

Department of public works  
 Authority having jurisdiction 17-3 et seq.  
 See herein: Authority having jurisdiction  
 Director of public works to administer and  
 enforce 2-39  
 Disclaimer  
 Nonliability of County or its employees 17-13  
 Flood control, laws applicable 27-8  
 Insanitary construction 17-37  
 Inspections  
 Notice when ready for 17-25  
 Required 17-24  
 Investigative authority of authority having jurisdiction  
 17-8(6)  
 Jurisdiction, authority 17-7  
 Liability 17-12  
 Licenses  
 Plumbing worker's qualifications 17-21  
 Nonliability of County or its employees 17-13  
 Notification to authority having jurisdiction that work  
 is ready for inspection 17-25  
 Nuisances  
 Dangerous and insanitary construction 17-37  
 Performance of work under plumbing code  
 Qualifications 17-21  
 Permits  
 Amnesty period 17-19  
 Application 17-18  
 Persons legally entitled to apply 17-18(a)  
 Expiration 17-18(e)  
 Fees 17-28  
 Issuance  
 Application for issuance 17-18  
 Persons to whom permits may be issued 17-17  
 Plans required 17-18(b)  
 Required 17-15  
 Suspension or revocation 17-18(f)  
 Validity 17-18(d)  
 Violations and penalties 17-32 et seq.  
 Windward and Leeward Planning  
 Commissions 2-27  
 Work not requiring 17-16  
 Worker's qualifications 17-21  
 Plans and specifications, drawings, descriptions, etc.  
 Authority having jurisdiction to examine and  
 check 17-8(1)  
 Plumbing code. See herein: Uniform Plumbing Code  
 Purpose 17-1  
 Right of entry 17-11  
 Scope 17-2  
 Special flood hazard areas, amendments applicable  
 17-50 et seq.

Title 17-1  
Uniform plumbing code  
    Administration and enforcement 17-8(2)  
    Adoption 17-47  
    Amendments 17-47  
    Scope 17-2  
    Title, purpose, etc. 17-1 et seq.  
Variances 17-41  
Violations  
    Amnesty period 17-19  
    Penalties 17-34 et seq.  
Worker's qualifications 17-21  
Workmanship and materials  
    Authority having jurisdiction order changes,  
    etc. 17-8(5)

Sign support and wind resistance 3-19  
Special duty services  
    Administrative authority 2-172  
    Definition 2-171  
    Fees 2-173  
    Waiver 2-174  
    Rule, regulation promulgation 2-175  
Staff employment, funding 2-175.1  
Traffic laws re 24-6, 24-12  
    See: TRAFFIC  
Travel expenses, mileage and meal reimbursements  
    Volunteer police personnel 2-101.1  
Volunteer police personnel  
    Mileage and meal reimbursement 2-101.1

**PLURAL WORDS**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**POISONING; POISONS, ETC.**

Dogs, injuring or poisoning 4-27  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
    Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
    SEWERS

**POLE TRAILERS**

Lamps or flags on 24-58

**POLES AND WIRES**

Sign regulations 3-1 et seq.  
    See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

Intentionally left blank.

**POLICE ALARM SYSTEM**

Signs interfering with public alarm system 3-17

**POLICE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned property in parks, etc. 15-18  
Chief of police  
    Organization of executive branch Administrative  
    supervision of mayor and commissions 2-7  
Injury, reporting, investigation of 2-52  
Inspection of motor vehicles 24-23  
    See: TRAFFIC  
Junior police officers  
    Financial aid to parents 2-51  
Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
    See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS  
Organization of executive branch  
    Administrative supervision of mayor and  
    commissioners 2-7  
Returning lost property found in parks 15-17

This page intentionally left blank.

**POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1 et seq.

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Voter registration lists, as to charges and fees 2-107

**POLLUTION**

Muffler and exhaust system on vehicles 24-108 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

Park and recreational area restrictions 15-30

School bus exhaust pipes 18-60

Sewer regulations 21-1 et seq.

See: WATER AND SEWERS

**PORTABLE ENGINES OR MOTORS**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**PORTE-COCHERE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**POUNDS**

Dogs, cats and other animal pounds 4-2 et seq.

Impoundment of animals 4-14

Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**POWDER**

Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

**POWDER MAGAZINES**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**PRECEDING AND FOLLOWING**

Terms defined 1-4(a)(26)

**PREDATORS**

Destruction of predators

State law reference re 4-32

Other animal regulations

See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**PREMISES**

Tenant defined re 1-4(a)(34)

**PRINTING**

Writing, etc., defined re 1-4(a)(38)

**PRISONS AND PRISONERS**

General penalty 1-10

**PRIVATE AUTOMOBILES (Personnel)**

Compensation for use 2-101

See: FINANCES

**PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

Windshield wipers 24-103

**PRIZES**

Giving animals as prizes 4-17

**PROCESS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES**

**PROCESSIONS. See: PARADES AND PROCESSIONS**

**PROJECTING SIGNS**

Distance above ground 3-22

See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**PROPANE GAS**

Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.

See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)

Intentionally left blank.

**PROPERTY**

- Acquisition of public or private property
  - Public works department functions and duties 2-40
- Dance halls, consent of property owners 6-12
- De minimis structure position discrepancy 25-4-66 et seq.
- Dedicated lands, real property tax considerations 19-58 et seq.
- Deeds -- dedication of land 8-1 et seq.
  - See: DEEDS -- DEDICATION OF LAND
- Dogs, etc., defecating on private property 4-19
- Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4
- Owner defined re 1-4(a)(24)
- Park dedication code 8-1 et seq.
  - See: PARK DEDICATION CODE
- Pre-existing lots 23-117 et seq.
- Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)
- Real property acquisition and disposition
  - Appraisals 2-117
  - Auction, disposition by 2-112
  - Council powers 2-111
  - Definitions 2-110
  - Exchange of real property 2-115
  - Governments and governmental agencies
    - Dispositions to 2-120
  - Licenses and permits 2-119
  - Notice 2-116
  - Remnants 2-118
  - Sale or lease by negotiation 2-114
  - Sale or lease by sealed bids 2-113
  - Settlement of land acquisitions 2-10
    - Other duties of Corporation Counsel
      - See: CORPORATION COUNSEL
- Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.
  - See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES
- Return of lost property found in parks, etc. 15-17
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**PROPERTY LINES**

- Building regulations
  - Indigenous Hawaiian Architecture Structures, setbacks (Appendix X; X101.3, X301.1) 5-83
- De minimis structure position discrepancy 25-4-66 et seq.
- Signs projecting beyond 3-21
  - See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**PROPERTY OFFENSES**

- Chief of police, duty 14-39
- Cultivated grounds 14-39
- Damage to property 14-40.1
- Trespass, penalty 14-40

**PROPRIETOR**

- Defined 1-4(a)(27)

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

- Deputies, salary 2-144
- Officer defined re 1-4(a)(21)
  - Officers in general. See: OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES
- Official bonds 2-2
- Personnel appointment, qualifications, authority 2-10A

**PROSECUTIONS**

- General penalty 1-10
- Pending prosecutions
  - Effect of repeal by ordinance 1-8

**PROVISIONAL TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS.**

- See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS

**PUBLIC ACCESS CODE**

- Appeal procedures 34-15
- Applicability of provisions 34-4
- Dedication
  - Improvements, maintenance, costs 34-10
  - Multiple family development 34-9
  - Procedures for acceptance 2-162.1
  - Subdivision 34-8
- Definitions 34-3
- Maintenance, protection of access 34-14
- Standards
  - Multiple family development 34-6
  - Subdivision, land development 34-5
  - Width 34-7
- Statutory authority 34-2
- Title of provisions 34-1
- Use of access, regulations 34-11
- Violations
  - Designated 34-12
  - Penalties 34-13

**PUBLIC ACCESS, OPEN SPACE, AND NATURAL RESOURCES PRESERVATION FUND**

- Fund established 2-214
- Commission 2-215 et seq.

**PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

**PUBLIC ALARM SYSTEM**

Signs interference with 3-17  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**PUBLIC ASSEMBLIES. See: ASSEMBLIES**

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Smoking prohibited in certain places  
See: SMOKING  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PUBLIC HEALTH. See: HEALTH AND SANITATION**

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

Notice of hearing re common carrier's certificates, etc. 18-11  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**PUBLIC NOTICES**

Bulletin board posting 14-71 et seq.  
See: BULLETIN BOARD, OFFICIAL

**PUBLIC NUISANCES. See: NUISANCES**

**PUBLIC PLACE**

Defined 1-4(a)(28)  
Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  
Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PUBLIC PROPERTY. See also: PROPERTY**

Real property tax exemptions 19-84  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62  
Fee schedule  
Applicability 2-106  
Exemption for payment 2-107  
Fees for copies 2-104

**PUBLIC SEWERS. See: WATER AND SEWERS**

**PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM**

Island-wide fare structure  
Baggage 18-91  
Fare schedules 18-92  
Fares 18-90  
Island-wide transportation free zone 18-90

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)**

Bus terminals and parking  
Bus terminal location  
City buses 18-21  
County buses 18-22  
Parking fees 18-24  
Rules and regulations 18-23  
Certificate of public convenience and necessity  
Appeals 18-13  
Applicability of other laws 18-14  
Hearings 18-6  
Notice 18-11  
Injunctions 18-12  
Insurance 18-9  
Issuance 18-6  
Two or more names 18-7  
Notice of hearing 18-11  
Rates 18-9  
Required 18-6  
Revocation, causes 18-8  
Routes 18-9  
Rules, procedure and evidence 18-10  
Safety standards 18-9  
Violations, penalty 18-12  
County transportation commission  
Chief administrator  
Transit operations administrator 18-4  
Membership 18-3  
Powers and duties 18-5  
Definitions 18-1  
Development agreement authority 2-170  
Island-wide fare structure  
Baggage 18-91  
Fare schedules 18-92  
Fares 18-90  
Parking of city or county buses  
Parking fees 18-24  
Rules and regulations 18-23  
Passenger capacity  
Children excepted from consideration 18-16  
Determination 18-15  
Rated capacity limit 18-19  
Seating capacity  
Determined by Examiner of Chauffeurs 18-17  
Vehicle to bear notice of 18-18

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(School Buses)**

Violations  
    Penalty 18-20  
Safety glass  
    Defined 18-1  
    Required 18-2  
Transit operations administrator 18-4

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)**

Aisles and passageways 18-63  
Alternative transportation 18-75  
Backing of vehicles, manner 18-85  
Bus operation. See also herein: Drivers and Bus Operations  
    Manner of 18-80, 18-81  
Ceilings 18-63  
Clutch on vehicles, use 18-86  
Definitions 18-56  
Diesel tanks 18-59  
Door specifications 18-61  
Drivers and bus operations  
    Alternative transportation 18-75  
    Backing vehicle, manner of 18-85  
    Bus operation 18-81  
    Clutch, use of 18-86  
    Conduct of passengers 18-77  
    Dangerous loading 18-82  
    Deficient vehicles, repair of 18-76  
    Doors closed while vehicle in motion 18-83  
    Driver hours limited 18-72  
    Freight, transporting 18-87  
    Inspection before operation of vehicle 18-74  
    Liquor prohibited 18-70  
    Manner of operation 18-80  
    Manner of stopping outside city 18-84  
    Passengers  
        Conduct, driver's responsibility 18-77  
        Discharging in a safe manner required 18-78  
        Repair of deficient vehicle; certification 18-76  
    Riders, discharging 18-78  
    Smoking restricted 18-71  
    Talking with driver 18-73  
    Trailer, pulling 18-87  
    Unsafe vehicles 18-75  
    Violations  
        Reporting to police 18-79  
Emergency exits 18-62  
Exhaust pipe requirements 18-60  
Freight, transporting 18-87  
Fuel tank location 18-59  
Identification markings 18-69  
Inspections 18-58  
    Certificate of inspection 18-89  
    Inspection before operation of vehicle 18-74

Monthly inspection 18-89  
Vehicle inspections, certificates 18-88  
Liquor, alcohol  
    Use by drivers 18-70  
Manner of operation of bus 18-80  
Metal screening required, exception 18-68  
Passengers  
    Dangerous loading 18-82  
    Discharging in safe manner 18-78  
    Talking with driver 18-73  
Safety equipment required 18-66  
Sanitary condition required 18-67  
School bus construction 18-58  
Seat location 18-64  
Seat specifications 18-65  
Smoking on buses 18-71  
Stopping  
    Manner of stopping outside city 18-84  
Talking with driver 18-73  
Unsafe vehicles 18-75  
    Repair of deficient vehicles 18-76  
Vehicular inspection. See herein: Inspections  
Vehicle in motion  
    Doors closed while 18-83  
Violations, penalty 18-57

**PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)**

Taxicab regulations. See: TAXICABS

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

Assessment for improvements  
    Adoption of improvement 12-10  
    Applicable proceedings 12-28  
    Authorized improvements, notice 12-27  
    Bidding 12-24  
    Bonds 12-24  
        Authority to issue 12-2  
        See also herein: Improvement Bonds  
    Payment in 12-37  
Certificate of balance due 12-42  
Collection of assessments 12-31  
Consolidation of subdivision of lot 12-30  
Contracts  
    Awarding 12-23  
    Extending beyond fiscal year 12-25  
    Off-site water facilities 12-26  
Corrected map 12-27

**PUBLIC WORKS AND  
IMPROVEMENTS**

- Cost advanced and costs borne by owners and County 12-7
- Council powers reserved 12-6
- Council's determination 12-17
- Definitions 12-1
- Department of water supply
  - Plans and specifications from 12-20
- Designated districts
  - Improvements outside of 12-4
- Determination by council 12-17
- Director of finance
  - Amended assessments upon 12-30
- Exemption from taxes 12-55.1
- General obligation bonds 12-47
  - Exemption from certain requirements 12-48
  - Improvement bonds. See also herein that subject
  - Special assessment revolving fund 12-47
- Hearings 12-10, 12-28
- Improvement bonds
  - Authorized 12-2, 12-44
  - Bond, other. See herein specific subjects
  - Contents 12-45
  - Errors in computation of amount due 12-57
  - Execution 12-46
  - Funds for payment 12-46
  - Insufficient funds 12-49
  - Not chargeable against general revenue 12-56
  - Payment of bonds before maturity 12-54
  - Payment of bonds, place of 12-52
  - Payment to contractor 12-53
  - Records 12-46
  - Refunding 12-58 et seq.
    - Authorized 12-58
    - Determination by council 12-61
    - Initiation 12-59
    - Obligations unimpaired 12-65
    - Petition by all owners 12-63
    - Protest against 12-60
    - Refunding bonds 12-62
    - Retired bonds, cancellation 12-64
    - Reserve fund 12-50
    - Sale of bonds 12-53
    - Special fund for administrative and pre-formation costs and payment 12-49
    - Surplus, use of 12-49
- Improvement districts
  - Determination of 12-17
  - Termination of 12-28.1
- Initiation by council 12-10
- Installments
  - Expense for collection 12-36
  - Failure to pay 12-38
  - Payment, generally 12-34, 12-35
- Land acquisition
  - Condemnation award 12-21
  - Cost 12-21
  - Procedure 12-21
- Land exempt from taxation; costs 12-5
- Lessee's right to protest 12-12
- Lien
  - Assessment as 12-32
  - Order of priority 12-32
- Maps
  - Corrected map 12-27
  - Responsible director or manager to prepare 12-19
- Methods 12-2
- Mistakes or errors 12-32
- Notice and collection of assessments 12-31
- Notice of authorized improvement 12-27
- Objections, waiver of 12-13
- Ordinance, assessments fixed by 12-29
- Owner of undivided interest 12-39
- Payments
  - Advance payments 12-35
  - Bonds 12-37
  - Due date 12-33
  - Election to pay by installment 12-33
  - Installment payment 12-34
- Petition by owners of one hundred percent of frontage or area 12-16
- Petition by sixty percent of owners 12-14
- Petition by twenty percent of owners 12-15
- Powers reserved to council 12-6
- Preliminary assessment roll and description 12-27
- Procedures. See herein specific subjects
- Proposed improvement study; initiation by council 12-10
- Protests, filing 12-12
- Purchase at sale 12-41
- Ratification and validation 12-9
- Reduced assessments, owner application to pay 12-29
- Reserve fund 12-50
- Responsible director or manager
  - Map showing improvement, duty to prepare 12-19
  - Report of 12-11
- Resolution to define extent of improvements 12-18
- Sale for default 12-40
  - Purchase at sale 12-41
- Sale of land by director; terms 12-43
- Separate contracts, dividing into 12-23
- Special assessment revolving fund 12-47
- Special improvements
  - Bidding process 12-24

Specifications, plans and details  
 Plans and specifications from cooperating department 12-20  
 Responsible director or manager to prepare map, etc. 12-19  
 Storm drainage system 12-3  
 Study of proposed improvement 12-10  
 Suits  
 Limitation on time to sue 12-8  
 Surety 12-24  
 Tax exemptions 12-55.1  
 Taxation  
 Land exempt from, costs 12-5  
 Termination of improvement districts 12-28.1  
 Validation and ratification 12-9  
 Waiver of objections 12-13  
 Water system  
 Construction, inspections, costs 12-22  
 Plans and specifications 12-20  
 Community facilities district financing 32-1 et seq.  
 See: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS  
 Department of public works  
 Automotive division 2-41  
 See: AUTOMOTIVE DIVISION  
 Director of public works as department head 2-38  
 Duties 2-39  
 Divisions within department 2-41  
 Electrical code administration and enforcement 9-6 et seq.  
 See: ELECTRICITY  
 Executive branch; departments, etc., under direct supervision of managing director 2-6  
 Functions and duties 2-40  
 Organization 2-38 et seq.  
 Improvement bonds. See herein: Assessments for Improvements  
 Refunding bonds. See herein: Assessments for Improvements  
 Special improvements  
 Method, supervision, costs, etc. 12-2  
 Subdivision improvements 23-79 et seq.  
 See: SUBDIVISIONS  
 Tax increment district financing 33-1 et seq.  
 See: TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS  
 Words and phrases 12-1

**PUBLICATIONS**

Charges for copies 2-105  
 See: PUBLIC RECORDS PUBLICITY  
 Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

**PUNA DISTRICT ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**PUPILS**

School bus conduct 18-77  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (School Buses)

**PURCHASE OF SERVICES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriateness to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**PURCHASING**

Financial disclosures, disclosures of interest, etc. 2-91.1  
 Purchasing agent  
 Official bonds 2-2  
 Settlement of land acquisitions 2-10

**PUSH-CARTS**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**PYROTECHNICS**

Fireworks 14-25 et seq.  
 See: FIREWORKS

**-- Q --**

**QUIET ZONES**

Council functions re 24-8(a)(2)

**-- R --**

**RABIES**

Dangerous dogs may be slain 4-28

**RADIATION**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
 See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**RADIATION DISASTERS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL DISASTERS

**RADIO ANTENNA SYSTEMS**

Electrical code amendment to permits, etc. 9-26  
 See: ELECTRICITY  
 Electrical interference 14-41

Operation of device causing 14-42  
Penalty 14-43  
Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY

**RADIOACTIVE WASTES**

Prohibited garbage collection materials 20-40  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**RADIOS**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
See: NOISE CONTROL  
Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
Use of audio devices in parks 15-19

**RADIUM**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**RAGS, FEATHERS, TAR**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**RAILROADS**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

**REAL ESTATE OFFICES**

Certain zoning provisions re 25-4-8

**REAL PROPERTY**

Acquisition and disposition 2-110 et seq.  
See: PROPERTY  
County property in general. See: PROPERTY  
Development agreement regulations 30-1 et seq.  
See: DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

**REAL PROPERTY TAXES**

Abstract of registered conveyances 19-11  
Actions  
District court judges, jurisdiction 19-8  
Adjustments 19-22  
Alternate energy improvements exemptions 19-82

**Amendments**

Assessment list to conform to decision on appeals 19-103

**Appeals**

Assessment list  
Amendments to conform to decisions 19-103  
Board of review  
Appeals to 19-99  
Created, appointment, removal, compensation 19-96  
Powers, procedures before, duties 19-97  
Cost; etc.  
Cost; taxation 19-101  
Deposit for an appeal 19-100  
Grounds 19-93  
Persons under contractual obligation 19-92  
Second appeal 19-94  
Small claims 19-95  
Tax appeal court 19-98  
Taxes paid pending appeal 19-102  
Taxpayers appeals 19-91

**Assessment lists**

Amendment to conform to decision on appeal 19-103  
See herein: Appeals  
Changes, etc. 19-21

**Assessments**

Appeals 19-91 et seq.  
See herein: Appeals  
Assessment lists, preparation 19-28  
Director, duties 19-3(1)  
Mistakes and names on notices, etc.  
Assessments not invalidated 19-29  
Nontaxable property 19-67  
Non-dedicated agricultural use 19-57  
Notice  
Addresses of persons entitled to 19-27  
Rates; levy 19-46 et seq.  
See herein: Rates; Levy  
Reassessments 19-34  
Tax rolls. See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties  
Bills. See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties  
Blind persons  
Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions  
Board of review  
Appointment, removal, etc. 19-96 et seq.  
See herein: Appeals  
Claims  
Exemptions 19-68 et seq.  
See herein: Exemptions  
Closing agreements  
Director, responsibilities 19-3(15)

- Collections. See also herein:
  - Payments Director
  - Powers and duties 19-3(2), 19-7
  - District court judges, as to 19-8
  - Responsibility of director 19-9
  - Tax collection, general duties 19-7
- Compromises
  - Director, approval 19-3(12)
- Contractual obligations
  - Appeals by persons under 19-92
  - See herein: Appeals
- Conveyances
  - Abstracts of registered conveyances, etc. 19-11
- Co-partnerships
  - Assessments of property 19-50
- Corporation counsel
  - Legal representation 19-10
- Corporation
  - Assessments of property 19-50
- Corporations and co-partnerships
  - Returns of 19-15
- Correction of error
  - Adjustment and refund 19-22
- Court appeals. See herein: Appeals
- Credit Union exemption 19-89.2
- Credits
  - Solar water heater tax credit 19-104
- Dedicated lands 19-58 et seq.
  - Tax maps; valuations. See herein that subject
- Delinquent penalties and interest
  - Remission, duties of director 19-3(14)
- Delinquent taxes
  - Director, responsibility 19-9
  - Tax bills, payments and penalties 19-30 et seq.
  - See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties
- Department of finance
  - Neglect of duty by officer, etc. 19-25
- Determination of rates
  - Generally, definitions, purposes, etc. 19-90
- Director
  - Copies of corporation exhibits, etc., furnished to 19-11
  - Corporation counsel as legal representative, etc. 19-10
  - Duties and responsibilities 19-3
  - Hearings and subpoenas 19-5
  - Neglect of duty, etc. 19-25
  - Oath or affirmation, administration 19-4
  - Responsible for collection and administration of delinquent taxes 19-9
  - Specific duties. See elsewhere herein specific subjects
- Disabled persons
  - Exemptions 19-73 et seq.
  - See herein: Exemptions
- District court judges
  - Jurisdiction 19-8
- Due date
  - Falling on Saturday, Sunday or holiday 19-20
  - Remittance or document due date 19-20
- Enforcement
  - Penalties, enforcement 19-3(4)
- Errors
  - Adjustments and refunds 19-22
- Evidence
  - Tax records as 19-19
- Examination, inspection of property
  - Director, duties 19-3(8)
- Exemptions
  - Agriculture
    - Crop shelters 19-79
  - Alternate energy improvements 19-82
  - Blind persons 19-75
  - Charitable, etc., purposes 19-77
  - Claims for certain exemptions 19-68
  - Credit Unions 19-89.2
  - Crop shelters 19-79
  - Deaf persons 19-75
  - Dedicated lands
    - Commercial agricultural use dedication 19-2, 19-60
    - Native forest dedication 19-59
    - Urban districts, in 19-80
  - Definitions 19-72
  - Disabled or handicapped persons 19-75
  - Enterprise Zone 19-89.3
  - Hansen's disease, victims of 19-74
  - Hawai'i Island housing trust 19-89.4
  - Hawaiian home lands 19-89
  - Hearing impaired persons 19-75
  - Historic residential real property dedicated for preservation 19-89.1
  - Home, lease, leases, etc., defined 19-72
  - Homes 19-71
    - Totally disabled persons 19-73
  - Hospitals
    - Nonprofit medical, etc., associations 19-76
  - Housing
    - Low and moderate-income housing 19-87
  - Leprosy victims 19-74
  - Lessees of exempt real property 19-85
  - Low and moderate-income housing 19-87
  - Manufacturing
    - Pulp and paper manufacturer 19-78
  - National Housing Act
    - U.S. property lease under 19-86
  - Nonprofit medical, hospital indemnity associations 19-76
  - Nonprofit organizations

## REAL PROPERTY TAXES

- Charitable purposes 19-77
- Partial exemptions, assignment of 19-70
- Persons with impaired sight or hearing, etc. 19-75
- Public property, etc. 19-84
- Pulp and paper manufacturer 19-78
- United States property
  - Leased under National Housing Act 19-86
- Urban districts
  - Dedicated lands in 19-80
- Veterans
  - Home of totally disabled veterans 19-73
- Federal or other tax officials
  - Inspection of returns, reciprocal provisions 19-17
- Fiduciaries
  - Liability for taxes, etc. 19-51
- Foreclosures. See herein: Liens, Foreclosure
- Forest dedication 19-59
- Forms, prescribing 19-3(5)
- Handicapped persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hansen's disease
  - Exemptions for persons with 19-74
- Hawaiian home lands
  - Exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hearing impaired persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Hearings and subpoenas 19-5
- Historic residential real property, etc.,  
exemptions 19-89.1
- Homes, exemptions 19-71
  - See herein: Exemptions
- Jurisdiction
  - District court judges 19-8
- Leased property exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Legal representative 19-10
- Legislation, recommendations
  - Director, duties 19-3(9)
- Levy, See also herein: Rates; Levy
  - Determination of rates 19-90
- Liability
  - Fiduciaries, liability of 19-51
- Liens, foreclosure
  - Co-owners' rights 19-37
  - Costs 19-43
  - Foreclosing, limitations 19-37
  - Notice of sale 19-40
  - Postponement of sale 19-41
  - Registered land 19-39
  - Surplus money, disposition 19-45
  - Tax deeds
    - Evidence, as 19-44
    - Redemption 19-42
  - Tax liens 19-37
- Mail, notice
  - Timely mailing treated as timely filing and  
paying 19-6
- Maps
  - Providing 19-3(6)
  - Records open to public 19-18
  - Tax maps; valuations et seq. See herein: Tax  
Maps; Valuations
  - Tax records as evidence 19-19
- Mayor
  - Director to report to 19-3(10)
- Mentally handicapped persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Misdemeanor
  - Abetting, etc. 19-24
  - District court judges, jurisdiction 19-8
  - Neglect of duty, etc. 19-25
  - Penalty 19-26
- Multi-state tax commission
  - Inspection of returns, reciprocal provisions 19-17
- Native forest dedication 19-59
- Nontaxable property; assessment
  - Nontaxable property, generally 19-67
- Notices
  - How given 19-16
  - Mistakes and names on notices do not invalidate  
assessments 19-29
  - Notice of assessment. See herein: Assessments
- Oath, affirmation, etc.
  - Director may administer 19-4
- Officer or employee
  - Neglect of duty, etc. 19-25
  - Partial exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Payments. See also herein: Collections
  - Partial payment of taxes 19-23
  - Tax bills, payments and penalties 19-30 et seq.  
See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties
- Penalties
  - Enforcement 19-3(4)
  - Tax bills, payments and penalties 19-30 et seq.  
See herein: Tax Bills, Payments and Penalties
- Physically handicapped persons
  - Tax exemptions. See herein: Exemptions
- Prosecuting attorney
  - Legal representation 19-10
- Purpose of provisions 19-1
- Rates; levy
  - Assessment of property
    - To whom in general 19-48
  - Corporations or co-partnerships 19-50
  - Determination of rates 19-90
  - Fiduciaries, liability 19-51

Imposition of real property taxes on  
reclassification 19-49  
Tax base and rate 19-46  
Tax year 19-47  
Time as of which levy and assessment  
made 19-47  
Unknown owners 19-52  
Reassessments 19-34  
See also herein: Assessments  
Records  
Adjustment 19-22  
Evidence, tax records as 19-19  
Open to public 19-18  
Refunds 19-22  
Registered conveyances. See herein: Conveyances  
Remissions  
Acquisition by government  
Remission of taxes on 19-35  
Cases of certain disasters  
Remission of taxes in 19-36  
Remittance  
Due date 19-20  
Returns  
Corporations and co-partnerships 19-15  
Federal or other tax officials permitted to inspect  
19-17  
Fiduciaries, by 19-14  
Generally 19-12  
Inspections, reciprocal provisions 19-17  
Signing 19-13  
Revenue laws, construction of 19-3(3)  
Rules and regulations  
Director to promulgate 19-3(11)  
Retroactivity of rulings 19-3(13)  
Saturday, Sunday or holiday  
Due date on 19-20  
Small claims  
Protesting taxpayers appeals 19-95  
See herein: Appeals  
Solar water heater  
Tax credit 19-104  
Subpoenas. See herein: Hearings and Subpoenas  
Surplus money, disposition  
Tax lien foreclosures, from 19-45  
Tax appeal court 19-98  
See herein: Appeals  
Tax bills, payments and penalties  
Assessment of unreturned or omitted property  
Review, penalty 19-33  
Billing and delinquent date 19-31  
Installment payments 19-31  
Penalty for delinquency 19-32  
Reassessments 19-34

Taxes due, when 19-31  
Tax rolls, tax bills 19-30  
Tax collection. See herein: Collection  
Tax liens. See herein: Liens, Foreclosure  
Tax maps; valuations  
Certain lands dedicated for residential use 19-58  
Certain lands dedicated to nonspeculative  
residential use. Only renewal petitions will be  
accepted. 19-58.1  
Dedicated lands 19-58 et seq.  
Nonspeculative residential use assessment  
19-58.2  
Rates; levy  
Valuation  
Consideration in fixing 19-53  
Dedicated lands 19-58 et seq.  
Golf course assessments 19-56  
Public utilities 19-53.1  
Residential use  
Certain lands dedicated for 19-58  
Water tanks 19-81  
Tax records. See herein: Records  
Tax year 19-47  
Taxes paid pending appeals 19-102  
See herein: Appeals  
Timely mailing treated as timely filing  
and paying 19-6  
Totally disabled veterans homes, exemptions 19-73  
See herein: Exemptions  
Unknown owners  
Assessment of property of 19-52  
Unreturned or omitted property  
Assessment of 19-33  
Valuations  
Tax maps; valuations 19-53 et seq.  
See herein: Tax Maps; Valuations  
Veterans exemptions 19-73  
See herein: Exemptions  
Violations  
Enforcement of penalties 19-3(4)

**RECORDS. See: PUBLIC RECORDS**

**RECREATION. See: PARKS AND RECREATION**

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**RED LANTERNS**

Placement of warning devices near vehicles with  
explosives, etc. 24-127

**REDISTRICTING**

Additional Criteria 36-4  
 Alternate Plan Consideration 36-8  
 Alternate Plan Requirements 36-9  
 Challenges to the Plan 36-11  
 Definitions 36-1  
     See: DEFINITIONS  
 Established Criteria 36-3  
 Maximum Council District Deviation 36-6  
 Plan Proposed by the Public 36-7  
 Total Deviation 36-5  
 Training 36-2  
 Written Report 36-10

**REFRIGERATORS**

Removal of lock required 20-39

**REFUNDING BONDS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**REFUSE. See also: GARBAGE AND TRASH**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
     See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**REGISTRATION**

Dog licenses 4-20  
     See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
 Lobbyist registration 2-91.3  
     See: CODE OF ETHICS  
 Vehicle registration fees 24-19  
     Other fees. See: TRAFFIC  
 Voter registration in general 2-121 et seq.  
     See: ELECTIONS

**RELOCATION**

Geothermal relocation program 2-177 et seq.  
     See: GEOTHERMAL RELOCATION PROGRAM

**REMNANTS**

Real property disposition 2-118

**RENTAL CARS**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
 personnel 2-97  
     See: FINANCES

**REPEAL OF ORDINANCES**

Effect of repeal of resolution or ordinance on rights  
 accrued 1-7

**REPRESENTATIVE DISTRICT**

“District” does not mean representative district  
 1-4(a)(13)

**RESCUE EXPENSES**

Recovery, generally 2-167 et seq.  
     See: FINANCES

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

Department 2-36 et seq.  
     See: DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

**RESIDENCES**

Mobile homes to conform with building code etc. 6-28  
 Occupant, defined 1-4(a)(20)  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
     See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**RESIDENTIAL USE**

Certain lands dedicated for  
 Valuation for taxation 19-58  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**RESOLUTIONS**

Effect of repeal of resolutions or ordinance as to  
 revival, etc. 1-6  
 Repeal, effect on rights accrued 1-7

**RESTAURANTS**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL  
 Minors curfew, etc. 13-1 et seq.  
     See: MINORS

**RETAIL STORES**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18

**REVENUE BONDS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**REVENUE OF COUNTY. See: FINANCES**

**REVENUE LAWS**

Real property taxes, as to 19-3(3)  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**REVISED STATUTES. See: STATUTES**

**REVIVAL**

Effect of repeal of resolution, ordinances, etc. 1-6

**RICKSHAW-TYPE VEHICLES**

Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
     See: TRAFFIC

**RIFLES**

Toy rifles used by minors 13-11 et seq.  
     See: MINORS  
 Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
     See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES

**RIGHTS ACCRUED**

Effect of repeal of ordinance, etc. 1-7

**RIGHTS-OF-WAY**

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public,  
etc. 22-2.4

Real property acquisition and disposition  
2-110 et seq.

See: PROPERTY

Subdivision regulations 23-1 et seq.

See: SUBDIVISIONS

**RIOT GUNS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

**ROADS, ROADWAYS, ETC.**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Street defined re 1-4(a)

Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
SIDEWALKS

**ROCKS, LAVA ROCK, ETC.**

Removal of beach composition from certain parks  
15-6

**ROLLERSKATES**

Skating and skateboards in parks or recreational areas  
15-31

See: PARKS AND RECREATION

Use on roadways 24-4

See: TRAFFIC

**ROOF SIGNS**

Defined 3-2(7)

See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**ROWDYISM**

Dance hall license revocation 6-24

**-- S --**

**SABOTAGE**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.

See: CIVIL DEFENSE

**SAFETY COORDINATOR**

Periodic inspection of motor vehicles 24-24

Inspection of vehicles, generally. See: TRAFFIC

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required on common carriers 18-2

**SALARIES**

Compensation of personnel. See: OFFICERS AND  
EMPLOYEES

**SALOONS AND BARS**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**SALVAGE**

Salvaging refuse at dump, etc. 20-42

**SAMPAN BUSES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common  
Carriers)

**SAND, EARTH, ETC.**

Removal of beach composition from certain parks  
15-6

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
SEWERS

**SANITARY SEWERS**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**SANITATION. See: HEALTH AND SANITATION**

**SATURDAYS**

Real property tax due date falling on 19-20

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**SCENIC CORRIDOR PROGRAM**

Established 25-6-60 et seq.

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Signal lamps 24-69

Other traffic regulations for school buses.

See: TRAFFIC

**SCHOOL YARDS**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

**SCHOOL ZONES**

Speed law violations 24-147 et seq.

See: TRAFFIC

**SCHOOLS**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-236 et seq.

See: FINANCES

Real property tax exemptions 19-77

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

Student transportation

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common  
carriers)

## SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to  
2-136 et seq.

See: FINANCES

## SEA SHELLS, BERRIES, DRIFTWOOD, ETC.

Collecting in recreational areas 15-28(a)(3)

## SEAL. See: COUNTY SEAL

## SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Seizure of dogs 4-20 et seq.

Other provisions re. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

## SEARCH LIGHTS

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

## SECTIONS

Code references construed 1-5

Severability clause 1-9

## SECURITY

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.

See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

## SECURITY LIGHTS

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

## SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Generally 10-1 et seq.

See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROLS  
SELF-INSURANCE

Creation of self-insurance fund 2-156

## SENIOR CITIZENS. See: COMMITTEE ON AGING

## SENTENCES

Severability clause 1-9

## SERVANT

Proprietor defined re 1-4(a)(27)

## SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Appropriation of funds to nonprofit organizations  
2-135 et seq.

See: FINANCES

## SERVICE STATIONS

Vehicles cutting corners 24-172

## SERVICES DIVISION

Department of public works divisions 2-41

See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

## SETBACK LINES. See also: PROPERTY LINES

Signs projecting beyond property line 3-21

Special building setback lines in subdivisions 23-24

See: SUBDIVISIONS

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

## SEVERABILITY

Unconstitutional parts of code 1-9

## SEWERS. See: WATER AND SEWERS

## “SHALL” AND “MUST”

Defined 1-4(a)(29)

## SHAVINGS, METAL, GLASS

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9

Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
SEWERS

## SHELLS, CARTRIDGES, ETC.

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.

See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES

## SHELTER

Crop shelter tax exemptions 19-79

See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

## SHOPPING CENTERS

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

## SHORELINE ACCESS

Public access code 34-1 et seq.

See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

## SHORELINE SETBACK LINES

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SHOT GUNS**

Weapons regulations 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES

**SHRUBBERY. See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY**

**SIDEWALK DISPLAYS**

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc.  
 22-2.4  
 Commercial use of streets 22-2.5  
 Signs, advertising 22-2.6

**SIDEWALKS. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS**

**SIGHT IMPAIRED PERSONS. See also:  
 HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**SIGHT-SEEING BUSES**

Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)

**SIGN REGULATIONS**

Construction specifications 3-28  
 Support 3-26  
 Wind resistance 3-26  
 Wood construction 3-27  
 Districts  
 Agricultural/open districts 3-12  
 Commercial/industrial districts 3-11  
 Residential districts 3-10  
 Enforcement 3-37  
 Administrative enforcement 3-38  
 Criminal prosecution 3-39  
 Injunctive action 3-40  
 Right of entry for authorized personnel 3-41  
 Limited liability for authorized personnel 3-42  
 Remedies cumulative 3-43  
 General provisions  
 Administration 3-44  
 Adoption of rules 3-47  
 Compliance with chapter and other laws 3-45  
 Education material 3-48  
 Implementation of community design plans or  
 guidelines 3-46  
 Kailua Village Signs 3-49 et seq.  
 Boundaries 3-50  
 Definitions 3-3  
 Design commission review 3-53  
 Exempt signs 3-62  
 Number of signs 3-60  
 Permits

Application 3-52  
 Action on application 3-55  
 Design Commission review 3-53  
 Guidelines for review 3-54  
 Required 3-51  
 Time limit to process permit 3-53  
 Prohibited signs 3-61  
 Purpose of provisions 3-49  
 Sign area and lettering size 3-58  
 Directory sign 3-58  
 Ground sign 3-58  
 Marquee sign 3-58  
 Projecting sign 3-58  
 Wall sign 3-58  
 Window signs 3-58  
 Sign elevation 3-59  
 Directory sign 3-59  
 Ground sign 3-59  
 Projecting sign 3-59  
 Wall sign 3-59  
 Window signs 3-59  
 Variances 3-56  
 Design commission review 3-57  
 Legislative findings 3-1  
 Location specifications  
 Distance above ground of projecting signs 3-32  
 Height above buildings 3-33  
 Interference with public alarms, signals, and  
 signs 3-30  
 Obstructing fire-related structures 3-29  
 Obstructing ingress and egress 3-29  
 Projection beyond property line 3-31  
 Maintenance specifications 3-34  
 Nonconforming signs 3-35  
 Permits  
 Application 3-16, 3-18  
 Building permits 3-14  
 Fees 3-24, 3-25  
 Inspection 3-20  
 Permit contents and record 3-19  
 Illuminated signs 3-15  
 Required 3-13  
 Time limit 3-21  
 Purpose 3-1  
 Scope 3-2  
 Sign Area/Size Calculation  
 Single-faced signs 3-4  
 Multi-faced signs 3-5  
 Sign regulations  
 Exempt signs 3-8  
 Prohibited signs 3-7  
 Signs allowed with permits 3-9  
 Signs allowed without permits 3-8

Type, number, and size of signs permitted 3-6  
 Signs erected prior to the effective date of chapter 3-35  
 Signs, notification of proposed development  
     Agricultural project district application 25-6-54  
     C.P.D. permit application 25-6-22  
     Change of zone application 25-2-42  
     Project district application 25-6-44  
     Proposed development 25-2-12  
     P.U.D. application 25-6-4  
     Subdivision application 23-58A  
     Use permit application 25-2-63  
     Variance from subdivision code application 23-17  
     Variance from zoning code application 25-2-53  
 Variances 3-22  
     Criteria for granting 3-23  
     Fees 3-24, 3-25  
 Violations 3-36  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SINGULAR WORDS**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**SIRENS**

Emergency vehicles equipped with 24-70  
 Prohibited devices on vehicles 24-113  
 See: TRAFFIC

**SISTER CITY RELATIONSHIPS**

Establishment  
     Criteria 2-164  
     Procedure 2-165  
 Protocol officer responsibilities 2-166  
 Purpose of provisions 2-163

**SKATING AND SKATEBOARDS**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-31 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Use of roller skates on roadway 24-4  
 See: TRAFFIC

**SMOKE**

Muffler and exhaust system of vehicles 24-108 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**SMOKING**

Definitions 14-20  
 Enforcement and administration 14-24.1  
 Exceptions 14-22  
 Fire code, applicability 14-24.2  
 Posting of signs 14-23

Prohibited in certain places 14-21 et seq.  
 School bus restrictions 18-71  
 Violations and penalties 14-24

**SOCIETIES, CLUBS, ETC.**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)

**SOIL REMOVAL**

Erosion and sedimentation control provisions 10-1 et seq.  
 See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

**SOLAR ENERGY**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real property tax exemption for alternate energy improvements 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**SOLICITATIONS**

Definitions 14-74  
 Enforcement authority 14-6  
 Non-profit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES  
 Prohibited acts 14-5  
 Violations  
     Penalties 14-78  
     Summons, citation form 14-77

**SOLICITORS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Fees 20-46 et seq.  
 See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
 Greenwaste and organics diversion 20-49  
 Removal in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
 Solid waste division 2-203  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

**SOLID WASTE FUND**

Established 20-48  
 See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**SOUND AMPLIFICATION**

Noise control provisions 14-17 et seq.  
 See: NOISE CONTROL  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**SOUND RECORDING SYSTEMS**

Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
 See: ELECTRICITY

**SOUTH HILO DISTRICT ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SOUTH KONA**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

Golf course land 19-56  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Improvements, for 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**

Flood control provisions applicable to 27-1 et seq.  
 See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
 Plumbing work 17-50 et seq.

**SPEED HUMPS**

Approval  
 Process 22-6.3  
 Requests 22-6.2  
 Director of public works 22-6.1

**SQUARES**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)  
 Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
 Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
 SIDEWALKS

**STADIUMS**

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

**STANDARDS OF CONDUCT.**

See: CODE OF ETHICS

**STATE**

Defined 1-4(a)(31)

**STATE AGENCIES**

Central coordinating agency duties 2-62

**STATE LAND USE DISTRICT BOUNDARY  
 AMENDMENT PROCEDURES**

Applicability 28-2  
 Consolidation proceedings with other  
 land use changes 28-8  
 Petitions  
 Contents 28-3  
 Notification of decisions 28-7  
 Review by Planning Commission 28-5  
 Review by Planning Director 28-4  
 Standards for review 28-6  
 Scope 28-2  
 Title, citation, etc. 28-1

**STATE MODEL FIRE CODE**

Adoption 26-1  
 See: FIRE (and those subjects following)

**STATIC ELECTRICITY**

Radio interference 14-41 et seq.  
 See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

**STATUTES**

Defined 1-4(a)(32)

**STERILIZATION**

Dog license requirements 4-13  
 Dogs in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**STOCK**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

**STOCK, INVESTMENTS, ETC.**

Financial disclosures and disclosures of interest 2-91.1  
 et seq.

**STORAGE**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES  
 Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26

**STORM DRAINAGE**

Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS

**STORM SURGES: STORMS, ETC.**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36  
 Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**STRAW, SHAVINGS, METAL**

- Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9
- Other sewer regulations.
- See: WATER AND SEWERS

**STRAY ANIMALS**

- Definitions, etc. 4-1 et seq.
- See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**STREAMS**

- Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)
- Watercourse defined re 1-4(a)(35)

**STREET LIGHTS**

- Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.
- See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**STREET RAILROADS**

- Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.
- See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)

**STREET ADDRESSING AND NAMING**

- Street addressing and naming 14-79 et seq.
- See: ADDRESSES

**STREETS AND SIDEWALKS**

- Bicycle regulations 24-185 et seq.
- See: TRAFFIC
- Bureau of road construction and maintenance
  - Responsibilities, duties, functions 2-41(4)
- Closures, Temporary 24-153.3
- Common carrier regulations 18-1 et seq.
- See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
(Common Carriers)
- Construction and repair, permit required 22-4.1 et seq.
- Corner cutting 24-172
- Curfew for minors 13-1 et seq.
- See: MINORS
- Damage to roads 24-157, 22-2.3
  - Other provisions relative to streets, etc.
  - See: TRAFFIC
  - Vehicles with studs, cleats, spikes, etc. 24-118
- Dance hall locations 6-11 et seq.
- See: DANCE HALLS
- Definitions 22-1.2
- Department of public works divisions 2-41
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
- Dogs and cats defecating declared nuisance, etc. 4-19
- Driveway approach
  - Maintenance of 22-4.10
  - Public facilities, interference of 22-4.9

- Standards for driveway approaches 22-4.9

- Common driveway approaches 22-4.9
- Distance between approach, property lines 22-4.9

- Location at intersections 22-4.9

- Spacing 22-4.9

Encroachments.

- Exceptions 22-2.1

- Prohibited 22-2.1

Excavations

- Highway excavations 22-4.1 et seq.

Future width lines and plain lines for future streets

- Zoning requirements. See: ZONING

House numbering. See: ADDRESSES

Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4

Indemnification of county 22-4.2 et seq.

Intersection sight distance 22-2.2

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1

- See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Motor vehicles. See: MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES.

- See also: TRAFFIC

Numbering of houses. See: ADDRESSES

Obstructions. See also herein: Encroachments

- Fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26

- Impeding, obstructing 22-2.4

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.

- See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

Permits

- Conditions imposed 22-3.9

- Construction in street 22-4.1 et seq.

- Fees 22-3.10

- Publication dispensers 22-3.5 et seq.

- Sidewalk use 22-3.1, 22-3.7 et seq.

Projecting signs

- Distance above ground 3-22

- See: SIGN REGULATIONS

Public place defined re 1-4(a)(28)

Public works department functions and duties 2-40

Repair. See herein specific subjects

Sewer regulations, generally 21-1 et seq.

- See: WATER AND SEWERS

Shoreline access. See: PUBLIC ACCESS CODE

Sidewalk standards

- Maintenance 22-4.6

Sidewalks

- Defined 1-4(a)

Sidewalk use permit 22-3.7 et seq.

- Application 22-3.7

- Conditions 22-3.9

- Criteria for granting 22-3.8

- Fees 22-3.10

Sign regulations 3-1 et seq.  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
 Signs and advertising 22-2.6  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
 Speed humps. See SPEED HUMPS  
 Street names See: ADDRESSES  
 Subdivision street names. See: SUBDIVISIONS  
 Subdivision street design standards 23-39 et seq.  
 See: SUBDIVISIONS  
 Sweeping of litter into 20-3  
 Littering in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH  
 Tractors and other vehicles with cleated wheels, etc. 24-118  
 See: TRAFFIC  
 Traffic regulations 24-1 et seq.  
 Use of street  
 Commercial use of 22-2.5  
 Damaging streets prohibited 22-2.3  
 Permits See herein: Permits  
 Utilities, public exemption 22-4.1  
 Violations 22-8.1 et seq.  
 Variances 22-7.1  
 Application 22-7.1  
 Criteria for granting 22-7.2  
 Fees 22-7.3  
 Violations, penalty 22-8.1 et seq.  
 See also herein specific subjects  
 Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SUBDIVISIONS**

Administration. See herein specific subjects  
 Alignment of streets 23-43  
 Alleys  
 Street design 23-52  
 Appeals 23-5  
 Plantation community determinations 23-107  
 Applicability  
 Consolidation or resubdivision action, to 23-7  
 State and county general plans 23-6  
 Applications  
 Signs for public notification 23-58A  
 Submission, requirements 23-58  
 Approval 23-9  
 Arterial streets  
 Protection from existing or proposed arterial streets 23-51  
 Blocks  
 Block general design 23-28  
 Block sizes 23-29  
 Drainage easements 23-30  
 Pedestrian ways 23-31

Bonds  
 Improvements 23-81 et seq.  
 See also herein: Improvements  
 Building permits  
 Issuance 23-8  
 Building setback lines. See herein: Setback Lines  
 Cemeteries and crematories  
 Design standard exemption 23-27  
 Certification. See herein: Inspection and Certification  
 City manager. See herein: Manager  
 Code references construed 1-5  
 Condominium property regimes 23A-1 et seq.  
 Consolidation or resubdivision action  
 Applicability 23-7  
 County general plans  
 Applicability 23-6  
 County planning commissions, etc., regulations 2-32  
 Cul-de-sac  
 Design 23-48  
 Curves and grades  
 Street design 23-50  
 Definitions 23-3  
 Design standards  
 Cemeteries and crematories 23-27  
 Compliance 23-22  
 Monuments 23-25  
 Parks, playgrounds and public building sites  
 Reservations 23-26  
 Special building setback lines 23-24  
 State and county regulations, compliance 23-23  
 Street design 23-29 et seq.  
 See herein: Street Design  
 Developments  
 Large scale developments 23-13  
 Director of public works  
 Inspection 23-96  
 See herein: Inspection and Certification  
 Drainage  
 Easements 23-30  
 Utilities, etc. See herein: Utilities  
 Easements  
 Drainage easements 23-30  
 Planting screens 23-36  
 Utility easements, size, conveyance 23-56  
 Electricity, lighting, etc.  
 Highway acceptance requirement 23-10  
 Permits for installation of service utilities 23-9  
 Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
 See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL  
 Farm subdivisions 23-112 et seq.  
 Final plats  
 Change after approval 23-75

Completion, time limit 23-67  
 Drafting 23-68  
 Filing 23-72  
 Final approval 23-74  
 Information required 23-69  
 No conveyance prior to approval 23-76  
 Plats, other. See herein: Plats  
 Recordation  
     Generally 23-77  
     No conveyance to land prior to approval for 23-76  
 Release of surety after final approval 23-78  
 Streets, drains or utilities  
     Subdivision not involving 23-71  
 Supplemental information 23-70  
 Technical review 23-73  
 Flood control provisions applicable to 27-1 et seq.  
     See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
 Flood hazard districts. See herein: Safety Flood  
     Hazard District Requirements  
 Grades and curves  
     Street design 23-50  
 Half streets, design 23-47  
 Highways  
     Acceptance 23-10  
     Compliance 23-10  
 Improvements  
     Agreement to provide 23-82  
     Bonds  
         Required 23-81, 23-83  
     Construction plans 23-79  
     Construction required for final approval 23-80  
     Existing streets 23-46  
     Final approval  
         Bond required 23-81  
         Construction required for 23-80  
         Required before construction completed 23-81  
 Improvements required  
     Curbs and gutters 23-91  
     Dedicable streets 23-86  
     Drainage, flood and erosion mitigation measures 23-92  
     Escrow maintenance fund, when 23-87  
     Nondedicable streets, standards 23-87  
         Private dead-end streets 23-88  
         Resort subdivisions 23-95.1  
     Pedestrian ways 23-90  
     Right-of-way improvements 23-95  
     Sewage disposal systems 23-85  
     Sidewalks 23-89  
         Resort subdivisions 23-95.1  
     Street lights 23-93  
     Street name and traffic signs 23-94

Water supply 23-84  
 Resort subdivisions 23-95.1  
 Utilities, agreement to provide 23-82  
 Inspection and certification  
     Certification 23-98  
     Director of public works and manager, inspection by 23-96  
     Inspection, etc., before engineering work 23-98  
     Inspection fee 23-97  
     Notice before beginning work 23-98  
 Intersections  
     Intersection angles, corner radius 23-45  
     Design of streets in general. See herein: Street Design  
 Inundation areas  
     Lot suitability 23-37  
 Land  
     Suitability of lots for intended use 23-37  
 Large lot subdivisions 23-38  
     See also herein: Lots  
 Large scale developments 23-13  
 Lots  
     Access to lot from street 23-34  
     Easements, planting screen 23-36  
     Inundation area 23-37  
     Large lot subdivision 23-38  
     Lot size 23-32  
     Lot side lines 23-35  
     Lot suitable for intended use 23-37  
     Minimum lot sizes 23-33  
     Plantation communities 23-109, 23-110  
     Planting screen easement 23-36  
     Pre-existing 23-117 et seq.  
     Setback lines 23-32  
     Shape of lots 23-32  
     Through lots 23-36  
 Manager  
     Inspections 23-96  
         See herein: Inspection and Certification  
 Mobile homes and mobile home parks 6-25 et seq.  
     See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS  
 Monuments  
     Design standards 23-25  
 Names of streets 23-49  
 Nondedicable streets. See herein: Improvements  
     Required  
 Ordinance. See herein: Provisions  
 Park dedication code 8-1 et seq.  
     See: PARK DEDICATION CODE  
 Parks, playgrounds and public building sites  
     Reservation for; design standards 23-26  
 Pedestrian ways 23-31

- Permits
  - Building permits. See herein that subject
  - Utility installations 23-9
- Planning commission
  - Actions on variances. See herein: Variances
- Planning department, generally 2-32
  - See: PLANNING DEPARTMENT
- Plans
  - Applicability of state and county general plans 23-6
  - Sewers in subdivisions 21-16 et seq.
    - See: WATER AND SEWERS
  - Submission, filing 23-12
- Plantation communities
  - Appeals 23-107
  - Criteria 23-104
  - Designation 23-105
  - Defined 23-103
  - Infrastructure 23-108
  - Lot requirements 23-109
    - Agricultural district 23-110
  - Notification 23-106
  - Procedure 23-111
- Plats
  - Final plats 23-67 et seq.
    - See herein: Final Plats
  - Preliminary plats 23-57 et seq.
    - See herein: Preliminary Plats
  - Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.
  - Subdivision sewer requirements, other 21-16 et seq.
    - See: WATER AND SEWERS
- Pre-existing lots 23-117 et seq.
- Preliminary plats
  - Application fees for subdivision plans 23-60
  - Contents 23-63 et seq.
  - Existing conditions shown on 23-64
  - Explanatory information on 23-66
  - General information 23-63
  - Plans, submission, filing 23-12
    - See herein: Plans
  - Plats, other. See herein: Plats
  - Proposed plan of land partitioning on 23-65
  - Review of plats 23-61
  - Size and scale of plats 23-59
  - Subdivider to submit application, plat and plan 23-58
  - Tentative approval 23-62
  - Where information obtainable 23-57
- Private streets, design 23-53
- Provisions
  - Appeals 23-5
- Definitions 23-3
- Scope 23-2
- Title 23-1
- Variances from 23-14 et seq.
  - See herein: Variances
- Violations, penalty 23-4
  - Appeals 23-5
- Public rights-of-way subdivisions 23-11
- Public utilities. See herein: Utilities
- Required improvements. See herein: Improvements
- Reserve strips 23-42
- Resort subdivision
  - Application requirements 23-58
  - Improvements 23-95.1
    - See herein: Improvements
- Resubdivision
  - Applicability to consolidation or resubdivision action 23-7
- Right-of-way
  - Improvements 23-95
    - See herein: Improvements
  - Minimum right-of-way and pavement widths 23-45
    - See also herein: Street Design
  - Public rights-of-way subdivisions 23-11
- Safety flood hazard district requirements
- SF districts
  - New utilities 23-100
  - Sewage disposal facility 23-102
  - Tentative approval of plan 23-99
  - Water systems 23-101
- Scope 23-2
- Service utilities. See herein: Utilities
- Setback lines
  - Lot size, shape and setback lines 23-32
  - Special building setback lines 23-24
- Severability clause 1-9
- Special assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.
  - See also: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS
- Special building setback lines 23-24
- Standards of design. See also herein: Design
- Standards
  - Street design 23-39 et seq.
    - See herein: Street Design
- State and county general plans
  - Applicability 23-6
- State and county regulations
  - Design standards to comply 23-23
- State highways
  - Utility located within 23-54
    - See herein: Utilities

## SUBDIVISIONS

State land use district boundary amendment procedures 28-1 et seq.  
See: STATE LAND USE DISTRICT  
BOUNDARY AMENDMENT PROCEDURES

Storm drains  
Utility regulations. See herein: Utilities

Street design  
Alignment 23-43  
Alleys 23-52  
Approval of streets, conditions 23-39  
Arterial streets  
Existing or proposed arterials, protection from 23-51

Corner radius 23-45  
Creation of streets 23-39  
Cul-de-sac 23-48  
Curves and grades 23-50  
Existing streets, improvement of 23-46  
Future extensions 23-44  
Grades and curves 23-50  
Half streets 23-47  
Improvements of existing streets 23-46  
Intersection angles 23-45  
Minimum right-of-way and pavement width 23-41  
Name of streets 23-49  
Private streets 23-53  
Reserve strips 23-42  
Street location and arrangement  
General requirements 23-40  
Street names 23-49  
Street plug 23-42  
Utility installations. See herein: Utilities

Street names  
County requirements in general. See:  
ADDRESSES

Streets (Public ways, sidewalks, etc., in general)  
Drainage easements 23-30  
Improvements required 23-84 et seq.  
See herein: Improvements  
Pedestrian ways 23-31

Subdivision identification signs 3-30  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

Tentative approval  
Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.  
Terms construed 23-3  
Title 23-1

Utilities  
Agreement to provide 23-82  
Easements 23-56  
Permit for installation of service 23-9

Plat requirements. See herein: Final Plats  
See also herein: Preliminary Plats  
Public utility or public rights-of-way subdivisions 23-11

Required improvements 23-84 et seq.  
See herein: Improvements  
Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.  
Sewer requirements, other 21-16 et seq.  
See: WATER AND SEWERS  
Streets and state highways  
Location of utilities within 23-54  
Impractical location, alternative 23-55

Variances  
Actions on 23-18  
Applications 23-16  
Generally 23-14  
Grounds 23-15  
Procedures for 23-17  
Signs for public notification 23-17  
Violations, penalty 23-4  
Appeals 23-5

Water and sewers  
Highway acceptance matters 23-10  
Improvements required 23-84 et seq.  
See herein: Improvements  
Safety flood hazard district requirements 23-99 et seq.  
Utilities in general. See: UTILITIES  
Utility service permits 23-9  
Words and phrases construed 23-3

## SUBPOENAS

To appear before council 2-4  
Other processes. See: WRITS, WARRANTS  
AND OTHER PROCESSES

## SUITS

Effect of repeal of ordinance of rights accrued, etc. 1-7  
Pending suit of prosecution  
Effect of repeal of ordinance, etc. 1-8  
Settlement of claims 2-9  
Tax lien foreclosure, etc. 19-37 et seq.  
Property taxes generally. See: REAL  
PROPERTY TAXES

## SUNDAYS

Real property tax due date falling on 19-20  
Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**SURFING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15 8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**SURVEYS, MAPS AND PLATS**

Bureau of plans and surveys  
Responsibilities, generally 2-41(1)  
Camping area maps 15-40  
Department of public works divisions 2-41  
See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
Flood control map interpretation 27-16  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Flood insurance rate map adopted 27-6  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Kailua Village Sign boundary regulations 3-52  
Real property maps 19-3(a)(6)  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Street names and house numbering  
See: ADDRESSES  
Subdivision plats 23-57 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Tax maps; valuations 19-53 et seq.  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**SWEAR OR SWORN. See: OATH, AFFIRMATION, SWEAR OR SWORN****SWEEPING**

Littering of streets 20-3  
Littering in general. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**SWIMMING**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
15-8 et seq.  
See: PARKS AND RECREATION SWINE

**-- T --****TACKS, WIRE, CANS, ETC.**

Placement on highways 24-156

**TAR, PLASTICS, WOOD**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND SEWERS

**TAX CREDITS**

Solar water heater tax credit 19-104

**TAX INCREMENT DISTRICTS**

Administrative responsibility 33-6

**Bonds**

Anticipation notes 33-28  
Contents 33-21  
Execution 33-22  
General obligation bonds issuance 33-29  
Issuance authorized 33-19  
Liability limitation 33-27  
Lost, mutilated, stolen, destroyed 33-25  
Payment, funds 33-22  
Limitations 33-27  
Reserve fund 33-23  
Recordation 33-22  
Refunding  
Authorized 33-30  
Obligations unimpaired 33-32  
Procedure 33-31  
Regulations generally 33-26  
Sale 33-24  
Tax exemption 33-20  
Council powers 33-4  
Definitions 33-2  
Establishment  
Authority 33-3  
Initiation, study 33-9  
Ordinance adoption 33-11  
Provisional district 33-13  
Requirements 33-7  
Financing plans 33-10  
Approval 33-11  
Leased redevelopment property taxation 33-16  
Limitation on actions 33-8  
Private contributions 33-5  
Proposal termination authority 33-4  
Provisional 33-13  
Restrictions on 33-14  
Purpose 33-1  
Requirements 33-7  
Tax increments  
Bonds 33-19 et seq.  
See herein: Bonds  
Collection 33-17  
Computation 33-15  
Fund 33-18  
Leased redevelopment property 33-16  
Termination 33-12

**TAXATION**

Assessments for improvements 12-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Community facilities districts, special levy  
32-1 et seq.  
See: COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS  
Motor vehicle tax 24-17 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

Real property taxes 19-1 et seq.  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Residential use assessments  
     Nonspeculative residential use assessments  
     19-58.2  
 Solar water heater tax credit 19-104

**TAXI STANDS**

Parking in 24-212

**TAXICABS**

Acts prohibited 18-37.3  
 Appeals 18-37.15  
 Baggage charge 18-52  
 Bulky items, carrying 18-37.6  
 Certificate of public convenience and necessity 18-32  
     Hearing, factors considered, revocation, etc.  
     18-6, 18-33  
     Issuance 18-6  
     Required 18-6  
 Commission powers and duties 18-5  
 Common carriers, other 18-1 et seq.  
     See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
     (Common Carriers)  
 Condition of taxicabs 18-37.9  
     Soiling 18-37.8  
 Control numbers 18-37.11  
 Cruising 18-35  
 Definitions 18-31  
 Disorderly persons 18-37.7  
 Driver  
     Cruising 18-35  
     Personal use by 18-34  
 Drivers' licenses  
     Permits. See herein that subject  
 English and Japanese language notice requirement  
     18-37.5  
 Fares  
     Baggage charge 18-52  
     Circuit fares 18-90(e)  
     Hilo-Hamakua-Waimea-Kohala-Kona 18-90(a)  
     Hilo-Puna-Ka'u 18-90(b)  
     Prepayment discount 18-90(c)  
     Schedule 18-49  
     Senior citizen's discount 18-90(d)  
     Shared ride fare 18-90(f)  
 Financial responsibility requirements 18-37.13  
 Fraudulent call and nonpayment 18-37.4  
 Identification markings, names 18-37.16  
 Insurance requirement 18-9  
 Intoxicating liquor, offenses re 18-37.3(a)  
 "Kickbacks" 18-37.3(c)  
 Licenses

Taxicab license. See herein that subject  
 Meters  
     Employed by passenger during taxi use 18-45  
 Notice required 18-37.5  
 Paraphernalia  
     Unauthorized possession of 18-36  
 Passengers  
     Fares. See herein that subject  
     Multiple loading 18-54  
     Other requirements. See herein other subjects as  
     applicable  
 Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
     See: TRAFFIC  
 Permits  
     Appeals to circuit court 18-43  
     Drivers' licenses. See herein that subject  
     Expiration, renewal, etc. 18-40  
     Fees 18-41  
     Required, content 18-38  
     Revocation or suspension 18-42  
     Waiver of examination 18-40  
 Personal use by driver 18-34  
 Purpose of provisions 18-31  
 Rates, routes, safety standards 18-9  
 Road taxi stands, establishment 18-37.2  
 Rule-making powers 18-37.14  
 Scope of provisions 18-31  
 Seats, persons soiling 18-37.8  
 Shared-ride taxi service 18-37.17  
 Signs 18-37.10  
 Soiling of taxicabs 18-37.8  
 Stands, establishment 18-37.2  
 Trade names and markings 18-37.16  
 Travel and other allowable expenses for  
     personnel 2-97  
     See: FINANCES  
 Trip route 18-37.12  
 Violations, penalty 18-37

**TECHNICAL WORDS AND PHRASES**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**TELEVISION SETS**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**TENANT**

Defined 1-4(a)(34)  
Occupant, defined 1-4(a)(20)

**TENANT IN COMMON**

Owner defined re 1-4(a)(24)

**TENSE OF WORDS**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2

**THEATERS**

County building parking regulations 24-230  
See: TRAFFIC

**THEFT**

Theft alarm system on vehicles 24-114  
Signals on vehicles in general. See: TRAFFIC

**THOROUGHFARES**

Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
SIDEWALKS

**TIDAL WAVES**

Loitering during tsunami warning 7-9  
Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**TIME**

Rules of construction for interpreting code 1-2 TNT  
Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
EXPLOSIVES  
Vehicles carrying explosives 24-126 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC

**TOBACCO**

Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13  
Smoking on school buses 18-71  
Smoking regulations in general 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING

**TORNADOS**

Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**TORT ACTIONS**

Who may sue and for what re animal regulations  
State law references re 4-32

**TOTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

Real property tax exemptions 19-75  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**TOXIC WASTES**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
SEWERS

**TOY RIFLES**

Prohibitions relative to use by minors 13-11 et seq.  
See: MINORS

**TOY VEHICLES**

Use on roadway 24-4  
See: TRAFFIC

**TRACTORS**

Flanges, cleats, spikes, etc.  
Prohibited equipment on vehicles 24-118

**TRADES, CALLINGS, ETC.**

Licensing of. See: LICENSES AND PERMITS

**TRAFFIC**

Abandoned vehicles 24-199  
Disposition 24-199  
Accidents  
Animals, duty upon striking 4-16  
Administration  
Chief of police  
Authority to establish emergency and  
experimental regulations 24-10  
Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance  
24-8  
Direction of traffic  
Police to direct traffic 24-13  
Director of public works and district engineer  
Installation, maintenance of signals by 24-9  
Enforcement  
Duty of police 24-12  
Fires  
Firemen to direct traffic at fires 24-13  
Obedience  
Public employees to obey traffic laws 24-14  
Temporary changes to effectuate amendments  
24-11  
Air conditioning equipment  
Compliance required 24-132  
Defined 24-130  
Sale and use 24-132  
Standards applicable 24-131  
Alley, defined 24-3(a)(1)  
Amber warning lights  
Specifications 24-74  
See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

Amendments  
 Temporary changes to effectuate amendments 24-11

Angle parking. See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing

Applicability of provisions 24-2  
 Golf carts 24-184

Arrests  
 Fleeing from police officer 24-154

Arterial street  
 Defined 24-3(a)(2)

Authorized emergency vehicles  
 Authorized emergency and special hazard vehicles 24-173  
 Defined 24-3(a)(3)  
 Operation of other vehicles when approaching 24-174  
 Signal lamps 24-69  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Sirens 24-72  
 Use 24-115

Automobiles. See herein: Motor Vehicles and Other Vehicles

Auxiliary lamps 24-65 et seq.

Backup lights 24-44, 24-116  
 Color, visibility 24-53  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

Bicycles  
 Bike lanes 24-185  
 Bike routes 24-185  
 Defined 24-3(a)(4)  
 Obstructions to street or sidewalk 24-186  
 Operation 24-185  
 Parking 24-186  
 Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
 See herein: PEDICABS

Bonds  
 Golf cart requirements 24-182  
 Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject

Bottles, injurious substances, etc.  
 Placing on highways 24-156

Brake equipment  
 Automatic trailer brakes 24-89  
 Backflow protection of trailer brakes 24-91  
 Brake lights 24-96  
 Brakes on all wheels required 24-88  
 Breakaway protection on tractor brakes 24-90  
 Check valve 24-95  
 Emergency brakes  
 Air brake application 24-92  
 Vacuum brake controls 24-93  
 Equipment, other. See herein: Equipment on Vehicles

Exceptions to brakes on all wheels 24-88  
 Hydraulic brake fluid 24-100  
 Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject  
 Maintenance 24-98  
 Motor driven cycles, brakes on 24-99  
 One control to operate all brakes 24-94  
 Parking brakes 24-87  
 Performance ability 24-97  
 Required 24-85  
 Reservoir capacity and check valve 24-95  
 Service brakes, adequacy 24-86  
 Tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles  
 Tractor brakes 24-90  
 Breakaway protection 24-90  
 Trailer brakes  
 Automatic brakes 24-89  
 Backflow protection 24-91  
 Warning devices required 24-96

Bumpers required, exceptions 24-104

Bus stops and road taxi stands  
 Parking in prohibited 24-212  
 Traffic-control devices 24-136

Buses  
 Defined 24-3(a)(5)  
 Identification and clearance lamps 24-47  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 School buses 18-56 et seq.  
 Overtaking 24-175  
 Stopping for loading and unloading 24-208 et seq.  
 See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)

Business district  
 Defined 24-3(a)(6)

Carts  
 Golf carts. See herein that subject

Cattle, cows, etc.  
 Warning signs required for livestock movement 24-141

Certain vehicles on highways  
 Restricted use on highways 24-166

Certificates  
 Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject  
 Maintenance of signals 24-9  
 See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices

Chief of police  
 Emergency and experimental regulations, establishing 24-10

Clearance lamps, visibility 24-55  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

Cleats, spikes, flanges, etc.  
 Prohibited wheel equipment 24-118

- Coasters, rollerskates and similar devices
  - Use prohibited, places 24-4
  - Violations, penalties 24-4.1
- Combination vehicles, lights 24-56
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Construction work
  - Parking stalls. See herein: Parking Stalls for Construction
- Control-access highway
  - Defined 24-3(a)(7)
- Conventions, parades, etc.
  - Parking restrictions 24-217
- Corner cutting 24-172
- Council
  - Ordinance powers 24-8
- County building parking
  - Application for parking 24-231
  - Area of county lands regulated 24-229
    - Map of parking areas 24-232
  - Assignment of spaces 24-231
  - Authority to change areas 24-232
  - Director of finance to set rates 24-230
  - Director of public works to regulate 24-228
  - Enforcement 24-234
  - Hours regulated 24-229
  - Map of parking areas 24-232
  - Overtime parking in metered areas, citations 24-238
    - Parking in prohibited areas 24-236
    - Parking regulations in general. See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Permits required, places 24-236
    - Conditions for return of parking permit 24-239
  - Privileges
  - Revocation for violations 24-240
  - Rates, setting 24-230
  - Rental computation 24-230
  - Shifting privileges and restrictions on certain occasions 24-233
  - Signs and pavement markings 24-235
  - Special parking 24-231
  - Theater parking 24-230
  - Towing violating vehicles 24-236
  - Vehicle identification 24-237
  - Violations
    - Evidence of violations 24-237
    - Overtime parking citations 24-238
    - Penalty 24-240
    - Revocation of privileges 24-240
- County engineer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(8)
  - District engineer, defined 24-3(a)(10)
- Courtesy lamps
  - Running board courtesy lamps 24-67
- Cowl or fender lamps 24-68
- Crossings
  - Golf cart crossings 24-179
- Crosswalks
  - Council may establish by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Defined 24-3(a)(9)
- Curves, warning devices on 24-123
- Cutouts
  - Muffler and exhaust systems 24-108 et seq.
- Damaging roads, definitions 24-157
- Daylight hours
  - Placement of warning devices during 24-125
- Dead-end streets
  - Parking restrictions 24-190
- Definitions 24-3
  - Golf carts definition 24-176
  - Parking stall for construction definitions 24-221
  - “Tow-away zones” 24-3(52)
  - Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a vehicle definitions 24-167.1
- Department of public works divisions 2-41
  - See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
- Disabled persons
  - Parking permits 24-241 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking Placards and/or Permits for Disabled Persons
- Disabled vehicles
  - Warning devices, duty to display 24-121
  - Warning lights by 24-122
- District engineer. See also herein: County Engineer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(10)
- Director of public works. See also herein: County Engineer
  - County building parking regulations 24-228
    - See herein: County Building Parking
- Divided highways
  - Defined 24-3(a)(11)
  - Placement of warning devices at night 24-124
- Division of traffic safety and control
  - Generally, responsibilities, etc. 2-41(a)(2)
- Doors on vehicles
  - School bus regulations 18-56 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
- Driver or operator
  - Defined 24-3(a)(21)
  - School buses 18-56 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
- Driver’s licenses. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Driveways
  - Parking restrictions 24-190
  - Private road or driveway, defined 24-3(a)(28)

Driving lamps. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Dual-wheeled vehicles, operation 24-165  
 Electric turn signals 24-43  
   See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Emblems  
   Misuse 24-159  
   Motor vehicle fees for plates and emblems 24-19  
     See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.  
   Required on slow moving vehicles 24-158  
     Misuse 24-159  
 Emergency end experimental regulations  
   Authority of police chief to establish 24-10  
 Emergency brakes 24-92 et seq.  
   See herein: Brake Equipment  
 Emergency, defined 24-3(a)(12)  
 Emergency equipment  
   Daylight hours  
     Placement of warning devices during 24-125  
   Disabled vehicles to display warning devices  
     24-121  
 Emergency signals, placement 24-122  
 Enforcement  
   Enforcement authority of police 24-202.2  
 Explosives or flammable cargo  
   Fire extinguishers required on vehicles 24-129  
   Flares prohibited 24-126  
   Placement of warning devices near vehicle  
     with 24-127  
   Vehicles transporting explosives,  
     markings 24-129  
 Fees, taxes, licenses and permits, etc.  
   Vehicle registration fees 24-19  
 Flares or other warning devices  
   Certain vehicles required to carry,  
     specifications 24-120  
   Prohibited for vehicles transporting explosives  
     24-126  
 Hills, curbs, etc.  
   Placement of warning devices 24-123  
 Nighttime  
   Warning devices on divided highway,  
     placement 24-124  
 Warning devices  
   Daylight hours, use during 24-125  
   Placement on divided highway at night 24-124  
   Specifications 24-128  
 Emergency vehicles. See herein: Authorized  
   Emergency Vehicles  
 Employees. See herein: Public Employees  
 Encroachments on public ways 22-2.1 et seq.  
   See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
 Enforcement  
   Citations and penalties

Form of summons or citation 24-15  
 Penalties 24-16  
 Police, duties 24-12  
 Engineer. See herein: County Engineer  
 Equipment on vehicles  
   Air conditioning 24-130 et seq.  
   Brake equipment 24-85 et seq.  
     See herein: Brake Equipment  
   Emergency equipment 24-120 et seq.  
     See herein: Emergency Equipment  
   Generally 24-32 et seq.  
     See also herein specific types of equipment  
       as required  
   Horns and other signaling devices 24-112 et seq.  
     See herein: Signaling Devices  
   Inspection of vehicles. See also herein  
     that subject  
   Mirrors 24-101 et seq.  
   Mud guards 24-101 et seq.  
   Muffler and exhaust systems 24-108 et seq.  
   Scope and effect of provisions 24-32  
   Tires and wheels on vehicles 24-117 et seq.  
     See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles  
   Windshields 24-102 et seq.  
 Exhaust systems. See herein: Mufflers and  
   Exhaust Systems  
 Explosives and flammable cargo  
   Fire extinguishers 24-129  
   Flares prohibited 24-126  
   Placement of warning devices near  
     vehicle 24-127  
 Farm tractors, lamps on 24-60  
   See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Federal aid highways  
   Parking, etc., on 24-202  
 Fees, taxes, licenses, permits, etc.  
   Disposition of fees 24-22  
 Driver's licenses  
   Examination fees 24-21  
   Generally 24-21  
   Provisional license fee 24-20  
 Driver's permit, fees 24-20  
 Inspection fees, etc. 24-23 et seq.  
   See herein: Inspection of Vehicles  
 License fees 24-20  
 Motor vehicle tax 24-17  
   Computation 24-17  
   Delinquency, penalties 24-18  
   Minimum tax 24-18  
 Plates and emblems  
   Motor vehicle fees 24-19  
   Provisional driver's license fee 24-20  
   Vehicle registration fees 24-19  
 Fender or cowl lamps 24-68

- Fenders
  - Required, exceptions 24-104
- Filling stations
  - Corner cutting 24-172
- Fire department
  - Obedience to officials 24-6
- Fire extinguishers
  - Vehicles transporting explosives 24-129
- Fire hydrants
  - Parking near 24-190
- Fire station entrance
  - Parking as to obstruct 24-190(a)(5)
- Fires
  - Firemen to direct traffic at 24-13
- Flammable cargo. See herein: Explosives and Flammable Cargo
- Flanges, cleats, spikes, etc.
  - Prohibited tire equipment 24-118
- Flares or other warning devices
  - Certain vehicles to carry 24-120 et seq.
  - Prohibited when transporting explosives or flammable cargo 24-126
- Flashing lights
  - Vehicle lamps 24-74
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Flashing red lights
  - Emergency vehicle flashing red lights 24-70
- Fog lamps on vehicles 24-63
- Freight loading zones
  - Standing in 24-209
  - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
- Gasoline stations
  - Corner cutting 24-172
- General provisions
  - Applicability 24-2
  - Definitions 24-3
  - Exercise of due care required 24-7
  - Obedience
    - Police and fire officials, to 24-6
    - Required obedience to traffic laws 24-5
  - Scope of statewide traffic code 24-2
  - Title 24-1
- Glass
  - Broken material 24-107
  - Safety glazing material
    - Defined 24-107
    - Required 24-106
- Glass, injurious substances
  - Placing on highways 24-156
- Golf carts
  - Application of division 24-184
  - Bond requirements 24-182
  - Definitions 24-176
  - Financial responsibility 24-182
  - Golf cart crossings
    - Markings, use of 24-179
  - Indemnification by owner 24-181
  - Insurance policy 24-182
  - Nonresponsibility of county 24-180
  - Prohibited from public thoroughfares, exception 24-177
  - Restrictions on use 24-178
  - Violations, penalty 24-183
- Handicapped persons
  - Parking placards 24-241 et seq.
  - See herein: Parking Placards for Disabled Persons
- Headlamps 24-36
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Highway
  - Defined 24-3(a)(13)
  - Restricted use by certain vehicles 24-166
- Highway maintenance vehicles
  - Special hazard vehicle, defined 24-3(a)(42)
- Hills or grades
  - Warning devices, placement 24-123
- Holiday
  - Public holiday, defined 24-3(a)(30)
- Horns
  - Required, use 24-112
- Identification lamps, visibility 24-55
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Illegally stopped vehicle, removal 24-188
  - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
- Impeding, obstruction or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4
- Implements of husbandry
  - Lamps on 24-60
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Indemnification
  - Golf carts 24-181
- Inflammables. See herein: Explosives and Flammable Cargo
- Injurious substances
  - Placing on highway 24-156
- Inspection of vehicles
  - Bonds, etc. 24-26
  - Certification of inspection and approval
    - Inspection reports 24-29
    - Safety inspectors 24-29
    - Safety stickers 24-29
  - False certificates 24-31
  - Inspection stations
    - Designation 24-26
    - Inspection of inspection stations 24-27
    - Permits

- Nontransferable 24-28
- Posting of 24-28
- Required, application, bond 24-26
- Revocation 24-27
- Inspection stickers, cost of 24-25
- Miscellaneous fees. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Official inspection station
  - Representation as; permit necessary 24-30
  - False certificates 24-31
- Periodic inspection required by safety coordinators 24-24
- Permits
  - Required, application 24-26
- Police department, functions 24-23
- Vehicles
  - Inspection of vehicles. See herein that subject
- Insurance
  - Golf carts 24-182
- Intersections
  - Corner cutting 24-172
  - Council ordinance, certain procedures 24-8(a)(2)
  - Defined 24-3(a)(14)
  - Obstructions 22-2.2
  - See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
- Lamps on vehicles
  - Alternate road-lighting equipment
    - Restrictions 24-82
  - Auxiliary driving lamps 24-66
  - Auxiliary passing lamps 24-65
  - Back-up lights 24-44, 24-116
  - Brake lights 24-42
  - Brake warning devices 24-96
  - Clearance lamps. See herein: Identification and Clearance Lamps
  - Color, mounting and visibility of lamps
    - Back-up lamps 24-53
    - Clearance lamps, mounting 24-54
    - Visibility 24-55
    - Color of clearance lamps 24-53
    - Identification lamps 24-53
    - Visibility 24-55
    - Marker lamps, visibility 24-55
    - Mounting 24-54
    - Reflectors 24-53
    - Mounting 24-54
    - Visibility requirements 24-55
    - Side marker lamps 24-53
    - Mounting 24-54
    - Visibility, reflectors 24-55
  - Combination vehicles 24-56
  - Courtesy lamps, running board 24-67
  - Cowl or fender lamps 24-68

- Driving lamps
  - Number required or permitted 24-83
- Electric turn signals 24-43
- Emergency vehicles
  - Flashing red lights 24-70
  - School bus or emergency vehicles only 24-71
  - Signal lamps 24-69
- Farm tractors, lamps on 24-60
- Fender lamps, cowl lamps 24-68
- Flashing lights
  - Emergency vehicle flashing red lights 24-70
- Fog lamps 24-63
- Fog or parking lamps 24-64
- Headlamps
  - Road lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
  - Specifications 24-36
- Identification and clearance lamps
  - Application of lighting requirements 24-45
  - Bus and truck requirements 24-47
  - Identification lamp specifications 24-46
  - Pole trailer requirements 24-51
  - Trailer and semi-trailer requirements 24-48
  - Trailer requirements 24-50
  - Truck tractor requirements 24-49
  - Wide vehicles 24-52
- Implements of husbandry, lamps on 24-60
- Intensity requirements 24-77
- Lamps or flags
  - Pole trailers 24-58
  - Projecting loads 24-57
- Lighted lamps
  - Visibility, distance 24-35
  - When lighted lamps required 24-34
- Motor-driven cycles
  - Lighting equipment 24-81
- Mounted height of lamps 24-35
- Mounting. See herein: Color, Mounting, Visibility of Lamps
- Multiple beam road-lighting equipment
  - 24-76 et seq.
  - Beam indicator 24-78
  - Intensity requirements 24-77
  - Use of 24-79
- Obstructed lights 24-56
- Other vehicles and equipment, lamps on 24-61
- Parked vehicles, lamps on 24-59, 24-207
- Parking lamps or fog lamps 24-64
- Rear lamps, wiring 24-39
- Rear registration plate 24-38
- Reflector specifications 24-40
- Restrictions on lamps 24-84
- Right-of-way
- Requirement of yielding right-of-way 24-73

- Road lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
- Running board courtesy lamps 24-67
- School bus
  - School bus or emergency vehicles only 24-71
  - Signal lamps 24-69
- Signal lamps
  - School bus, emergency vehicles 24-69
- Single beam road-lighting equipment 24-80
- Sirens 24-72
- Special hazard vehicles
  - Flashing amber warning lights 24-74
- Special purpose lamps and signal devices 24-62 et seq.
  - See herein specific types, etc.
- Spot lamps 24-62
- Stop lamps 24-41, 24-62
- Tail lamps
  - Requirements 24-37
- Turn signal specifications 24-41
  - Electric turn signals 24-43
- Vehicles in combination 24-56
- Visibility
  - Generally 24-53 et seq.
  - See also herein: Color, Mounting and Visibility of Lamps
- Warning lamps
  - Flashing amber lamps 24-74
  - Specifications 24-75
- Wreckers and tow trucks
  - Flashing amber warning lamps 24-74
  - Yielding right-of-way, requirements 24-73
- Licenses. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Lights. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Litter
  - Defined 24-161
  - Injurious substances on highways, placing 24-156
  - Pickup vehicles, equipment 24-163
  - Tracking mud or other material on public ways 24-164
- Livestock
  - Warning signs required for movement 24-141
- Loading and unloading zones
  - Council to establish by ordinance, when 24-8(a)(2)
  - Generally 24-208 et seq.
  - See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
- Loading signs
  - Described 24-136
- Loads on vehicles
  - Properly secured, required to be 24-162
- Marker lamps, visibility
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Meeting. See herein: Overtaking, Meeting and Passing
- Metal tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
- Mirrors on vehicles 24-101
- Mopeds
  - Moped rules 24-186.1
- Mosquito abatement control vehicles
  - Definitions applicable to 24-3(a)(42)
- Motor-driven cycles
  - Brakes on 24-99
  - Lighting equipment 24-81
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Motor vehicles and other vehicles
  - Definitions 24-3(a)(18)
  - Equipment requirements 24-32 et seq.
  - See herein specific types of equipment as required
  - Inspections 24-23 et seq.
  - See herein: Inspection of Vehicles
  - Operation. See herein specific subjects
  - Prohibited or restricted activities 24-152 et seq.
  - Tampering with 24-152
  - Towed vehicles and trailers 24-167
  - Vehicle, defined 24-3(a)(59)
- Motor vehicle tax. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Motorcycle, defined 24-3(a)(16)
- Motorscooter, defined 24-3(a)(17)
- Moving vehicles
  - School bus operation 18-70 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
- Mud and spray guard required 24-105
- Mufflers and exhaust systems
  - Excessive noise 24-109
  - Exhaust system requirements 24-110
  - Modified or altered exhaust systems 24-111
  - Muffler, defined 24-108
  - Open cutouts 24-111
- Multiple beam lamps 24-76 et seq.
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Nails, tacks, other injurious substances
  - Placing on highways 24-156
- Nighttime
  - Placement of warning devices on divided highway 24-124
- No passing zones. See herein: Overtaking, Meeting and Passing
- Noise
  - Horns 24-112
  - Mufflers. See herein: Mufflers and Exhaust Systems

- Obedience
  - Police and fire officials 24-6
  - Traffic laws 24-5
- Obstructions
  - Bicycles obstructing street or sidewalk 24-186
  - Fire hydrants, to 26-25, 26-26
  - Impeding, obstructing or endangering the public, etc. 22-2.4
  - Lamps on vehicles, obstructing 24-56
  - Pedestrians entering obstructed intersection or crosswalk 24-247
  - Placement of warning devices, etc. 24-123
  - Signs projecting beyond property line 3-21
  - Windshields, visibility obstructed 24-102
- Official acts, defined 24-3(a)(18)
- Official traffic-control devices
  - Defined 24-3(a)(20)
  - See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- One-way streets
  - Designated 24-143
  - Markings. See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- Open cutouts
  - Modified or altered exhaust systems 24-111
- Operation of vehicles. See herein specific subjects
- Operator or driver
  - Defined 24-3(a)(21)
- Ordinance
  - Council to exercise certain functions by 24-8
- Overtaking, meeting and passing
  - Auxiliary passing lamps 24-65
  - No passing zones, traffic devices indicating 24-145
  - Passing signs, other signs described 24-135
  - School buses 24-175
- Owner, defined 24-3(a)(22)
- Parades and processions
  - Certain parking restrictions 24-217
  - Funeral processions 24-153.2
  - Interrupting 24-153
  - Permits 24-153.3
    - Issuance and procedures 24-153.4
    - Required, exceptions 24-153.1
- Parking lots
  - Corner cutting 24-172
  - County building parking 24-228 et seq.
  - See herein: County Building Parking
- Parking meters
  - Coin deposits 24-216
  - Collection, deposit and application of proceeds 24-220
  - Exceptions re time limit 24-217
  - Hours of operation 24-217
  - Installation 24-214
  - Parking meter spaces 24-215
  - Parking meter zones 24-213
  - Slugs, depositing 24-218
  - Tampering with 24-219
  - Time limits on use 24-216
- Parking placards and/or permits for disabled persons
  - Definitions 24-241
  - Director of public works to designate special stalls 24-243
  - Office of the mayor, duties 24-242
  - Parking regulations in general. See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Placards, issuance 24-242
  - Special placards holders, responsibilities 24-244
  - Special stalls, designation 24-243
  - Violations, penalties 24-245.1
- Parking stalls for construction
  - Definitions 24-221
  - Enforcement 24-226
  - Penalty, violations 24-227
  - Permits
    - Application, contents 24-224
    - Department to exercise discretion 24-224
    - Fees 24-223
    - Inspection by authorized personnel 24-225
    - Keeping at job required 24-225
    - Required 24-222
    - Violations 24-226
      - Enforcement 24-226
- Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Abandoned cars prohibited, disposition 24-199
  - Alleys, parking in 24-193
  - Angle parking 24-204
    - Obedience to signs or markings 24-205
    - Permitted areas 24-286.1
  - Back-up lights 24-116
  - Berm of road, use 24-203
  - Bicycles, parking 24-186
  - Bridge, upon 24-189(a)(7)
  - Bus parking 24-211
  - Bus stops
    - Official bus stops 24-211
    - Parking in 24-212
  - Car washing, etc., parking for 24-194
  - Certain areas prohibited 24-189
  - Citations
    - Issuance authority, public works employees 24-202.3
  - Common carriers 18-21 et seq.
  - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)

- Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8
- County building parking 24-228 et seq.  
See herein: County Building Parking
- Crosswalk, on 24-189(a)(4)
- Curb, distance from 24-203
- Curb, permits for loading or unloading at angle to 24-206
- Definitions 24-3(a)
- Disabled parking placards or permits  
County to honor 24-245
- Disabled persons parking placards 24-241 et seq.
- Displaying vehicle, parking for 24-194
- Enforcement authority 24-202.2  
Citation authority 24-202.3
- Elevated structure, upon 24-189(a)(7)
- Excavation, by 24-189(a)(6)
- Federal aid highways, on 24-202
- Fog or parking lamps 24-64
- Foreign entities, privileges 24-245
- Freight loading zones  
Hours, schedule 24-210
- Handicapped, disabled, etc., persons  
Violating vehicles, penalties 24-245.1  
Volunteer disabled parking enforcement program 24-202.4
- Handicapped persons parking placards 24-241 et seq.
- Highway, upon 24-189(a)(7)
- Illegally stopped vehicle, removal 24-188
- Lamps on parked vehicles 24-207
- Lamps on vehicles 24-59  
See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Loading and unloading  
Active loading and unloading zones 24-212.1  
Bus parking, official bus stops 24-211  
Freight loading zones, standing in 24-209  
Standing in passenger loading zones and unloading zones 24-208
- Loading and unloading at angle to curb 24-206
- No parking zones 24-196  
Creation by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
- Obstructions, at 24-189(a)(6)
- Obstructions, creating 24-192
- Park and recreational areas, in 15-26
- Parking brakes 24-88
- Parking lamps, fog lamps, etc. 24-64
- Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.  
See herein: Parking Permits for Disabled Persons
- Parking prohibited during certain hours on certain streets 24-281
- Parking prohibited within certain hours 24-197
- Parking spaces  
Angle parking spaces, marking 24-204  
Manner of parking in, exceptions 24-198
- Passengers  
Picking up or discharging 24-190  
Loading or unloading 24-191
- Placards for other jurisdictions  
County to recognize, etc. 24-245
- Prohibited parking areas 24-189
- Registered owner's responsibility 24-200
- Registration plate  
Prima facie evidence of violation 24-200
- Restricted parking 24-187  
Authorized vehicles only 24-201  
Shoulder of road, use 24-203  
Sidewalk, on 24-189(a)(2)  
Stand or standing, defined 24-3(a)(45)  
Stop, defined 24-3(a)(46)  
Stop intersections  
Designation by ordinance, when 24-8(a)(2)  
Stop or stopping, defined 24-3(a)(47)  
Time limit parking zone 24-195
- Traffic-control signs, signals and devices 24-136  
See also herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- Tunnels, within 24-189(a)(7)
- Violations  
Registered owner responsible 24-200  
Washing or repairing vehicle, parking for 24-194
- Tow-away zones, etc., in 24-202.1
- Violations  
Penalties 20-245.1
- Passenger car  
Defined 24-3(a)(24)  
See herein: Motor Vehicles and Other Vehicles
- Passengers  
Loading and unloading 24-191  
Riding on portion of vehicle not intended for 24-155
- School buses 18-56 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
- Stopping for loading and unloading 24-208 et seq.
- Passing. See herein: Overtaking, Meeting and Passing

- Pedestrians
  - Business, soliciting 24-249
  - Coasters, roller skates and similar devices
    - Use prohibited 24-4
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Crosswalks
    - Entering obstructed intersection or crosswalk 24-247
    - Established 24-246
    - Defined 24-3(a)(25)
    - Highway railings, prohibited acts 24-252
    - Obstruction of highways
      - Generally 24-251
    - Other obstruction regulations. See elsewhere herein: Obstructions
    - Rides, soliciting 24-249
    - Roadways closed to pedestrian traffic, when 24-248
    - Safety zones
      - Driving through 24-250
- Pedicabs
  - Definitions 24-186.2 et seq.
  - Use prohibited 24-186.3
  - Violations, penalties 24-186.4
- Penalties
  - Generally 24-16
  - Speeding in School Zone 24-149
  - See herein: Violations
- Permits. See also herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
  - Issuance, procedure 24-153.4
  - Loading or unloading at angle to curb 24-206
  - Parades and processions 24-153.3
  - Parking permits for disabled persons 24-241 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking Permits for Disabled Persons
  - Parking stalls for construction 24-221 et seq.
    - See herein: Parking Stalls for Construction
  - Registration of vehicles. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
  - Special parking permits 24-201
  - Special tractor permits 24-119
- Physically disabled persons
  - Parking placards 24-241 et seq.
- Pickup vehicles
  - Equipment 24-163
- Pilot car
  - Special hazard vehicles defined 24-3(a)(42)
- Pole trailer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(26)
  - Identification and clearance lamps 24-51
- See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
  - Lamps or flags on 24-58
- Police department
  - Enforcement of provisions by 24-202.2
  - Obedience to officials 24-6
  - Police to direct traffic 24-13
- Police officer
  - Defined 24-3(a)(27)
  - Fleeing from 24-154
- Private road or driveway
  - Defined 24-3(a)(28)
- Processions. See herein: Parades and Processions
- Projecting loads
  - Lamps or flags on 24-57
- Provisions
  - General provisions 24-1 et seq.
- Public employees
  - Obedience to traffic laws required 24-14
- Public holiday, defined 24-3(a)(30)
- Public works department functions and duties 2-40
- Quiet zones
  - Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
- Rear lamps. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Rear registration plates, illumination 24-38
  - Lighted lamps. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Reconstructed vehicle
  - Defined 24-3(a)(31)
- Reflectors, visibility 24-55
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Registration of vehicles
  - Generally 24-19
  - See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits, etc.
- Residential districts, defined 24-3(a)(32)
- Right-of-way
  - Defined 24-3(a)(33)
  - Special purpose lamps, requirement when yielding 24-73
- Right turns
  - Anytime with caution at intersections 24-171
  - Prohibited areas 24-272
- Road, damaging 24-157
- Road tractor, defined 24-3(a)(34)
- Road-lighting equipment 24-76 et seq.
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Road taxi stands
  - Parking prohibited, when 24-212
- Roadway, defined 24-3(a)(35)
- Roller skates. See herein: Coasters, Roller Skates and Similar Devices
- Rubber tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles

- Running boards
  - Courtesy lamps 24-67
  - Passengers riding on prohibited places of vehicles 24-155
- Safety glazing 24-107
  - See herein: Glass
  - Windshields. See also herein that subject
- Safety zones
  - Council may create by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)
  - Defined 24-3(a)(36)
  - School buses
    - Defined 24-3(a)(37)
  - School bus operation 18-56 et seq.
    - See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (School Buses)
  - Signal lamps 24-69
    - See also herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Schedules 24-253 -- 24-308
- Schools
  - Maximum speed limit 24-149
- Scope of provisions 24-2
- Semi-trailer, defined 24-3(a)(38)
- Service stations
  - Corner cutting 24-172
- Side marker lamps, color 24-53
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Sidewalks
  - Coasters, roller skates and similar devices 24-4
    - Defined 24-3(a)(39)
  - Pedestrians. See herein that subject
- Signaling devices
  - Backup warning devices 24-116
  - Emergency equipment 24-120 et seq.
    - See herein: Emergency Equipment
  - Horns 24-112
  - Prohibited devices 24-113
  - Sirens, use by emergency vehicles 24-115
  - Theft alarms 24-114
- Signs projecting beyond property line 3-21
- Signs, signals, etc. See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- Sirens on vehicles 24-72
  - Defined 24-3(a)(40)
  - Use by emergency vehicles 24-115
- Skates. See herein: Coasters, Roller Skates and Similar Devices
- Slow moving vehicles
  - Emblems required 24-158
  - Manner of operation 24-160
  - Minimum speed 24-151
    - See also herein: Speed Regulations
- Solid tires. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles
- Special events, parking restrictions 24-217
- Special hazard vehicle
  - Defined 24-3(a)(42)
- Special mobile equipment
  - Defined 24-3(a)(43)
- Special parking privileges 24-201
- Specially constructed vehicle
  - Defined 24-3(a)(44)
- Speed regulations
  - 55 miles per hour maximum 24-146
  - Fleeing from police officer 24-154
  - Maximum speed limit 24-149
  - Minimum speed 24-151
  - Reasonable speed required 24-147
  - Speed humps. See: SPEED HUMPS
  - Speed law violations 24-148
  - Speed limits 24-150
    - Traffic-control signs, etc., described 24-135
- Spot lamps on vehicles 24-62
- Stickers on windshields 24-102
- Stop intersections 24-133
  - Procedure for entering 24-134
- Stop lamps, specifications 24-41
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Stop signs
  - Described, compliance, designated 24-133
  - Traffic devices, other. See herein: Traffic-Control Signs, Signals and Devices
- Stopping. See also herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing
  - Stopping for loading and unloading 24-208 et seq.
- Street defined 1-4(a)(33), 24-3(a)(48)
  - Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS
- Summons
  - Citations. See herein: Violations
- Tail lamps 24-37
  - See herein: Lamps on Vehicles
- Tail gating 24-158
- Tampering with vehicles 24-152
- Taxes. See herein: Fees, Taxes, Licenses, Permits,. etc
- Taxicabs. See also: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)
  - Defined 24-3(a)(49)
  - Stopping for loading and unloading 24-208 et seq.
- Temporary changes to effectuate amendments 24-11
- Theft alarm permitted 24-114
- Through highway
  - Defined 24-3(a)(50)

Through streets  
 Council to designate by ordinance, when 24-8(a)(2)  
 Signs required at 24-142

Tires and wheels on vehicles  
 Brake equipment 24-85 et seq.  
 See herein: Brake Equipment  
 Dual-wheeled vehicles, operation 24-165  
 Metal studs, flanges, etc. 24-118  
 Metal tires 24-118  
 Solid tires 24-118  
 Defined 24-3(a)(41)  
 Special permits for tractors 24-119  
 Tire capacity 24-117  
 Worn tires 24-117

Title of provisions 24-1

Tour vehicle defined 24-3(a)(51)

Tow-away zones  
 Parking restrictions 24-202.1

Tow trucks  
 Pick-up vehicles, equipment 24-163  
 Special hazard vehicles, defined 24-3(a)(42)

Towed vehicles and trailers 24-167

Towing of vehicles  
 Illegally stopped vehicles, removal 24-188

Toy vehicles. See herein: Coasters, Roller Skates and Similar Devices

Tractor brakes 24-90  
 See herein: Brake Equipment

Tractor  
 Special permits 24-119

Traffic-control signs, signals and devices  
 Bus stop signs 24-136  
 Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)  
 County building parking signs and pavement marking 24-235  
 Director of public works and district engineer to maintain 24-9  
 Emergency and experimental regulations  
 Authority of Chief of Police to establish 24-10  
 Federal Highway Administration  
 Signs, etc., to conform to 24-8

Livestock  
 Warning signs required when moving 24-141

Loading zone signs 24-136

Maintenance responsibility 24-9

Markings specified 24-144

Miscellaneous signs 24-135

No passing zones 24-145

One-way streets designated 24-143

Parking as to obstruct 24-190

Parking signs 24-136

Parking signs, angle parking signs, etc. 24-203 et seq.  
 See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing

Passing signs 24-135

Public works department functions and duties 2-40

Right turns at intersections  
 Required anytime with caution 24-171

Speed signs 24-135

Stop intersections  
 Procedure for entering 24-134

Stop signs described, compliance 24-133

Temporary changes to effectuate amendments 24-11

Testing under special conditions, etc. 24-10

Through street signs 24-142

Traffic-control signs defined 24-3(a)(54)

Traffic signal systems 24-145.1

Turn lane signs 24-135

U.S. Department of Transportation  
 Signs, etc., to correlate and conform to requirements of 24-8

Warning signs  
 Described 24-139  
 Livestock movement, required for 24-141

Working men, signs required for protection 24-140

Yield intersections  
 Procedure for entering 24-138

Yield signs  
 Described, compliance 24-137

Traffic division 2-41(a)(2)  
 See: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Traffic laws  
 Enforcement 24-12  
 Obedience. See herein that subject

Trailers  
 Abandoned vehicles 24-199  
 Automatic trailer brakes 24-89  
 Brakes 24-91  
 See herein: Brake Equipment  
 Defined 24-3(a)(55)  
 Identification and clearance lamps 24-48  
 Lamps or flags 24-57 et seq.  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

Truck tractors  
 Defined 24-3(a)(57)  
 Identification and clearance lamps 24-49  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles

Trucks  
 Defined 24-3(a)(56)  
 Explosives, carrying. See herein: Explosives or Flammable Cargo  
 Identification and clearance lamps 24-47  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Special hazard vehicle, defined 24-3(a)(42)  
 Turn around area, defined 24-3(a)(58)  
 Turn lanes  
 Traffic signs described, etc. 24-135  
 Turn signals  
 Electric turn signals 24-43  
 Lamps, other. See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Specifications 24-41  
 Turning movements  
 Council to exercise certain functions by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)  
 Intersections  
 Turning right anytime with caution 24-171  
 Right or left turns only 24-170  
 Turn signals 24-41 et seq.  
 U-turn areas  
 Creation by ordinance 24-8(a)(2)  
 U-turn restricted 24-168  
 Unattended vehicles  
 Abandoned cars prohibited, disposition 24-199  
 Unlawful riding 24-155  
 Vacant lots  
 Corner cutting 24-172  
 Vehicles. See also herein: Motor Vehicles and Other Vehicles  
 Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a motor vehicle 24-167.1  
 Vehicles in combination  
 Lamps required 24-56 et seq.  
 Violations  
 Citations or summons  
 Form 24-15  
 Golf carts, penalty for violations 24-183  
 Parking regulations 24-187 et seq.  
 See herein: Parking, Stopping and Standing  
 Penalties  
 Generally 24-16  
 Speeding in School Zone 24-149  
 Speed law violations 24-148  
 See herein: Speed Regulations  
 Use of mobile electronic devices while operating a vehicle, penalty for violations 24-167.1  
 Visibility obstructions  
 Placement of warning devices 24-123  
 Windshield stickers, etc. 24-102  
 Warning devices  
 Brake equipment 24-96  
 Emergency equipment on vehicles 24-120 et seq.  
 Warning lamps

Specifications 24-75  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Warning signs  
 Described 24-139  
 Other signs. See herein: Traffic Control Signs, Signals and Devices  
 Wheeled vehicles, equipment on wheels  
 Abandoned vehicles 24-199  
 Wheels. See herein: Tires and Wheels on Vehicles  
 Wide vehicles  
 Identification and clearance lamps 24-52  
 See herein: Lamps on Vehicles  
 Windshields  
 Required, exceptions 24-104  
 Safety glazing 24-106 et seq.  
 Visibility unobstructed, stickers 24-102  
 Windshield wipers 24-103  
 Words and phrases 24-3  
 Working men  
 Signs required for protection of 24-140  
 Wreckers  
 Pickup vehicles, equipment 24-163  
 Yield intersections  
 Procedure for entering 24-138  
 Yield signs  
 Described, compliance 24-137  
 Yielding right-of-way  
 Special purpose lamps, etc. 24-74  
 Use of signal equipment, etc., re 24-73

**TRAILER PARKS**

Mobile home park regulations 6-25 et seq.  
 See: MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS

**TRAILERS**

Camping and trailer areas 15-39  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION  
 Park and recreational area restrictions, etc. 15-8 et seq.  
 Traffic regulations 24-1 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

**TRANSIT SYSTEM. See PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM**

**TRANSPORTATION**

Explosives, etc., regulated 14-7 et seq.  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND EXPLOSIVES  
 Mass transportation agency 2-76 et seq.  
 See: MASS TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

Public transportation 18-1 et seq.  
 See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION  
 (Common Carriers)  
 Substances pertaining to nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
 See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**TRASH. See: GARBAGE AND TRASH**

**TRAVEL AND OTHER EXPENSES**

Generally 2-92 et seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**TREASURER**

Issuance of warrants 2-11  
 County finances in general. See: FINANCES  
 Official bonds 2-2

**TREES AND SHRUBBERY**

Arborist Advisory Committee  
 Exceptional trees. See herein that subject  
 Cultivated grounds, property offenses 14-39 et seq.  
 Erosion and sediment control provisions 10-1 et seq.  
 See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
 CONTROL  
 Exceptional trees  
 Arborist Advisory Committee 14-58  
 Consultation with 14-61  
 Enforcing authority 14-62  
 Injunctive relief 14-64  
 Powers and duties 14-59  
 Procedures 14-60  
 Violations and penalties 14-63  
 Definitions 14-57  
 Designated exceptional trees 14-65  
 Intent 14-56  
 Fires in park areas, regulation of 15-13  
 Planting screen easements in subdivisions 23-36  
 Subdivision requirements in general. See:  
 SUBDIVISIONS  
 Street encroachments 22-2.1 et seq.  
 See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

**TRENCHES**

Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
 See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
 CONTROL

**TRESPASS**

Generally, penalty 14-40

**TRUCKS, TRACTORS, ETC.**

Damage to highways 22-2.3  
 See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS Traffic  
 regulations 24-1 et seq.  
 See: TRAFFIC

**TRUSTEES**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)  
 Real property tax returns 19-14

**TRUSTS**

Person defined re 1-4(a)(25)

**TSUNAMI**

Loitering during tsunami warning 7-9

**TUNNELS**

Parking within 24-189 TYPHOONS  
 Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**-- U --**

**U-DRIVE CARS**

Travel and other allowable expenses for  
 personnel 2-97  
 See: FINANCES

**UNDERBRUSH**

Clearing unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc.  
 20-21 et seq.  
 See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE**

Adoption 17-47

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

Public property tax exemptions 19-84  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**UNIVERSITIES**

Real property tax exemptions 19-77  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**UNLAWFUL SIGNS**

Abatement and removal 3-13  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**URANIUM**

Nuclear energy 14-44 et seq.  
See: NUCLEAR ENERGY

**URBAN DISTRICTS**

Real property tax exemption for dedicated lands 19-80  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**URBAN ZONES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**URINATING**

Park area restrictions 15-30(g)

**UTILITIES**

Electrical installations generally 9-1 et seq.  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Electrical permit required, etc. 9-26  
See: ELECTRICITY  
Flood control areas 27-1 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING  
Plumbing and plumbing code 17-1 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Real property tax exemption for alternate energy improvements 19-82  
See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
Sewers 21-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
Subdivision utility requirements 23-54  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Utility substations  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING  
Water, sewer and other utilities  
Permit required 23-9  
See also: WATER AND SEWERS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**-- V --**

**VACANT LOTS**

Clearing unoccupied lots of refuse, weeds, etc. 20-21 et seq.  
See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**VALIDITY**

Severability clause 1-9

**VANDALISM**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28  
Property damage prohibited, penalty 14-40.1

**VARIANCES**

Electrical code, re 9-17  
Flood control variances 27-27 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Plumbing code variances and appeals 17-41 et seq.  
See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
Sign variances 3-5  
See: SIGN REGULATIONS  
Subdivision variances 23-14 et seq.  
See: SUBDIVISIONS  
Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**VEGETABLE OR FOOD STORE**

Animal prohibitions, places prohibited 4-18  
Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**VEGETABLE, FRUITS, ETC.**

Prohibited activities in recreational areas 15-28

**VEGETATION**

Trees. See: TREES AND SHRUBBERY

**VEHICLES. See also: MOTOR VEHICLES AND OTHER VEHICLES**

Automotive equipment 2-41  
See: AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT

**VEHICLES FOR HIRE**

Common carriers 18-1 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Common Carriers)  
Pedicabs 24-186.2 et seq.  
See: TRAFFIC  
Smoking regulations 14-20 et seq.  
See: SMOKING  
Taxicabs 18-31 et seq.  
See: PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (Taxicabs)  
Travel and other allowable expenses for personnel 2-92  
See: FINANCES

**VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. See: TRAFFIC**

**VENDORS. See: PEDDLERS, CANVASSERS AND SOLICITORS**

**VENDOR'S LICENSES**

Firearms and explosives 14-13  
 See: FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES

**VENTILATION**

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
 See: BUILDINGS

**VESSELS**

Park and recreational area restrictions, etc.  
 15-8 et seq.  
 See: PARKS AND RECREATION

**VETERANS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Meetings 15-63  
 Membership 15-62  
 Powers and duties 15-64  
 Organization 15-61  
 Tenure 15-62

**VETERINARIANS**

Dog licenses, etc. 4-12 et seq.  
 See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**VIADUCTS**

Street defined re 1-4(a)(33)  
 Public ways in general. See: STREETS AND  
 SIDEWALKS

**VICIOUS ANIMALS**

Dangerous, attacking dogs, etc., may be slain 4-28

**VICIOUS DOGS. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL**

**VICTIMS OF CRIMES**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et  
 seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**VIOLATIONS**

Fines. See specific offenses.  
 See also: FINES, FORFEITURES AND  
 PENALTIES

**VIOLENCE**

Disorderly conduct in park areas 15-9

**VOLCANIC ERUPTION**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY OR NATURAL  
 DISASTERS

Geothermal relocation program 2-177 et seq.  
 See: GEOTHERMAL RELOCATION  
 PROGRAM

Remission of taxes in certain disasters 19-36

**VOLCANO-MT. VIEW ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT**

Generally 2-16 et seq.  
 See: FIRE DEPARTMENT

**VOLUNTEER POLICE. See: POLICE  
 DEPARTMENT**

**VOTER REGISTRATION**

Generally 2-121 et seq.  
 See: ELECTIONS

**-- W --**

**WAGES**

Compensation of personnel. See: OFFICERS  
 AND EMPLOYEES

**WAIAKEA-MAKAI**

Bus terminal location 18-22

**WAIAKEA UKA PARK AND GYM**

Intoxicating liquor allowed certain hours 14-2.1  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WAIMEA PARK**

Areas requiring intoxicating liquor permits 14-2  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WAIOHINU ZONE**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**WAIPIO LOOKOUT**

Intoxicating liquor prohibitions re public places 14-1  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WALKWAYS**

Outdoor lighting 14-50 et seq.  
 See: OUTDOOR LIGHTING

**WAR ACTIVITIES**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
 DISASTERS

**WARDENS**

Seizure of stray dogs 4-20 et seq.  
See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**WARNING SIGNALS**

Theft devices on vehicles 24-114  
Warning devices on vehicles, etc., in general.  
See: TRAFFIC

**WARRANTS. See: WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES****WASTEWATER AND SOLID WASTE DIVISION**

Department of Environmental Management  
Division 2-203  
See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
MANAGEMENT

**WATCH DOGS**

Vicious animals, dogs, etc. See: ANIMALS AND  
FOWL

**WATCH PROGRAM**

Neighborhood watch signs 14-66 et seq.  
See: NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS

**WATER AND SEWERS**

Charges  
Sewer user charges. See herein: Sewers and  
Sewage Disposal  
Definitions  
Sewer definitions 21-2  
See herein: Sewers and Sewage Disposal  
Department of water supply  
Organization of executive branch  
Administrative supervision of mayor and  
commissions 2-7  
Erosion, etc. 10-1 et seq.  
See: EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION  
CONTROL  
Federal grants  
Treatment facilities funded by 21-35  
Flood control area 27-1 et seq.  
See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT  
Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26  
Plumbing generally. See: PLUMBING CODE  
(Generally)  
Public water spigots 29-5 et seq.  
Public works department functions and duties 2-40  
Rates  
Sewer user charges. See herein: Sewers and  
Sewage Disposal  
Sewers and sewage disposal

Additional flood beyond capacity of public sewer  
21-10

Applicant to pay costs 21-28

Connection loan program

Contracting

Definitions 21-38

Defaults 21-41

Establishment 21-39

Liability limitation 21-44

Participation, application 21-40

Purpose, findings 21-37

Reserve fund 21-45

Connection to public sewer

Loan program 21-37 et seq.

See herein: Connection Loan Program

Required 21-5

Subdivision 21-6

Construction standards 21-15

Definitions 21-2

Disconnected sewer, sealing 21-4

Extensions

Applications 21-26

Approval 21-26.1

Construction specifications, determination  
21-27

Costs, payment 21-28

Extensions, other. See herein: Subdivisions

Industrial wastes of unusual strength

Public sewers, use 21-7

Intent of provisions 21-1

Laterals 21-14

Applications 21-20

Construction specifications 21-22

Deposits 21-23

Location 21-21

Permit to connect 21-25

Plumbing permit and fee 21-25

Pre-existing lateral, charge for 21-24

Refunds 21-23

Natural outlets, discharging into 21-11

Prohibited waste discharge in public sewers 21-9

Pumping stations 21-12

Sealing of disconnected sewers required 21-4

Sewer mains 21-13

Subdivision installations 21-6

Sewer service charges

Billing of charges 21-32

Cesspools, septic tanks, etc.

Private haulers, charges re 21-29.1(c)

Charges for first and last months of service 21-33

Discontinued premises, charges 21-33

Disposition of funds 21-34  
 Extension costs, payment 21-28  
 Federal grants, as to 21-35  
 Flat rate water consumption 21-30  
 Late payment penalty 21-32  
 Monthly residential customer's charges 21-31  
 Municipal facility  
     Charges for private haulers discharging  
         wastewater into 21-29.1  
 Nonresidential customers 21-29  
 Payment of charges 21-32  
 Private haulers 21-29.1  
 Rates based on ad valorem taxes 21-31.1  
 Rates based on metered-water consumption 21-29  
 Recycled water 21-36.1  
 Remission of charges 21-36.2  
 Residential customers 21-31  
     Unoccupied units 21-31  
 Schedule 21-36.1  
 Sewer fund designated, disposition 21-34  
 Treatment facilities funded by federal grant 21-35  
 Unoccupied units 21-31  
 Violations, penalty 21-36  
 Storm water and unpolluted water  
     Drainage into public sewers 21-8  
 Subdivisions (Note: in addition to the requirements  
 listed herein. See also the subdivision provisions,  
 chapter 23 for additional utility requirements.)  
     Acceptance of sewage works and treatment  
     facilities 21-19  
     Cost of construction 21-16  
     Extensions, other. See herein: Sewers and sewage  
     disposal  
     Inspection during construction, cost 21-18  
     Plans, approval 21-17  
     Public sewers in 21-6  
     Time limit for beginning work 21-17  
 Tampering with public sewers 21-4  
 Treatment and disposal plan required, when 21-11  
 Volume rate of discharge 21-10  
 Special assessments for improvements 12-1  
     See: PUBLIC WORKS AND IMPROVEMENTS  
 Special flood hazard area  
     Plumbing work 17-50 et seq.  
     See: PLUMBING CODE (Generally)  
 Wastewater division 2-203  
     See: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
     MANAGEMENT

**WATER HEATERS**

International Energy Conservation Code 5-84  
 See: BUILDINGS

**WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

Defined 12-1

**WATER TANKS**

Evaluation for taxation 19-81  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**WATER USE AND DEVELOPMENT**

Amendments 29-3  
 Adoption of the Hawai'i County water use and  
 development plan 29-2  
 Plan review 29-4  
 Public water spigots 29-5 et seq.  
 Purpose of regulation 29-1

**WATERCOURSES**

Defined 1-4(a)(35)  
 Flood control requirements 27-1 et seq.  
 See: FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

**WEAPONS. See FIREARMS, WEAPONS AND  
 EXPLOSIVES**

**WEEDS AND BRUSH**

Care of sidewalks 22-4.6  
 Obstructions to fire hydrants 26-25, 26-26  
 Street encroachments 22-2.1 et seq.  
     See: STREETS AND SIDEWALKS  
 Vacant lots, clearing of weeds, etc. 20-21 et seq.  
     See: GARBAGE AND TRASH

**WEEK**

Defined 1-4(a)(36)

**WELFARE. See also: GENERAL WELFARE**

Nonprofit organizations, appropriations to 2-136 et  
 seq.  
 See: FINANCES

**WHISTLES**

Prohibited devices on vehicles 24-113  
 See: TRAFFIC

**WILD ANIMALS**

State law references re 4-32  
 Animals in general. See: ANIMALS AND FOWL

**WIND STORMS**

Civil defense disasters, etc. 7-1 et seq.  
 See: CIVIL, MILITARY AND NATURAL  
 DISASTERS  
 Sign support and wind resistance 3-19

**WIND, WINDMILLS, ETC.**

Alternate energy improvements tax exemptions 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Real property tax exemption for alternate energy  
 improvements 19-82  
 See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**WINDOWS**

Signs, etc., obstructing 3-16

**WINE**

Alcoholic beverages 14-1 et seq.  
 See: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**WITNESSES**

Subpoenas 2-4  
 Process of county in general. See: WRITS,  
 WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES

**WOOD, PAUNCH MANURE**

Sewer wastes prohibited 21-9  
 Other sewer regulations. See: WATER AND  
 SEWERS

**WOODEN CONSTRUCTION**

Sign construction 3-20  
 See: SIGN REGULATIONS

**WORD PROCESSING**

Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104

**WORDS AND PHRASES**

General definitions for interpreting code 1-4

**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT OF 1998**

Defined 1-4(a)(37)

**WORKFORCE INVESTMENT ACT PROGRAM**

County powers, duties 2-191  
 Established 2-189  
 Fund  
     Established 2-193  
     Expenditures from fund 2-195  
     Funding 2-194  
     Impairment of Federal funds 2-196  
     Termination of fund 2-197  
 Purpose 2-190

Workforce Investment Board  
 Established, appointment, powers, duties 2-192

**WORTHLESS CHECKS**

Service charge assessed 2-134  
 Financial procedures of county in general. See:  
 FINANCES

**WRECKED OR DAMAGED VEHICLES**

Removing of debris from highway 24-156

**WRITING, WRITTEN, ETC.**

Definitions 1-4(a)(37)

**WRITS, WARRANTS AND OTHER PROCESSES**

Hearings and subpoenas relative to real property tax  
 19-5  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Injunctions re violations of provisions  
     See specific offenses  
 Issuance of warrants relative to finances 2-11  
     Finances in general. See: FINANCES  
 Subpoenas, generally 2-4  
 Summons or citations, arrests, etc.  
     Fire code investigations, etc. 26-4  
 Tax liens, foreclosure 19-37 et seq.  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES  
 Traffic citations and penalties 24-15 et seq.  
     Traffic violations in general. See: TRAFFIC

**-- X --**

**XEROX**

Fee schedule of copies of public records 2-104

**X-RAYS**

Radio interference 14-42  
 See: RADIO INTERFERENCE

**-- Y --**

**YARDS AND OPEN SPACES**

Zoning regulations. See: ZONING

**YEAR**

Defined 1-4(a)(39)  
 Tax year 19-47  
     See: REAL PROPERTY TAXES

**YIELD SIGNS**

Generally 24-137  
 Traffic devices in general. See: TRAFFIC

## -- Z --

## ZONING

- A, agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-74
    - Width, minimum 25-5-75
  - Designation 25-5-71
  - Height limit 25-5-73
  - Permitted uses 25-5-72
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-70
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-77
  - Yards 25-5-76
- Amendments
  - Applicability 25-2-10
  - Initiation
    - By council, director 25-2-43
    - Generally 25-2-41
    - By property owner 25-2-42
  - Permitted when 25-2-40
  - Zone changes
    - Conditions 25-2-44
    - Nonsignificant 25-2-45
- Annexations, public records fee schedule 2-104
- APD, agricultural project districts
  - Amendments 25-6-59.1
  - Application 25-6-54
    - Signs for public notification 25-6-54
  - Conditions 25-6-55
  - Density 25-6-53
  - Establishing, criteria 25-6-51
  - Land area required 25-6-52
  - Permitted uses 25-6-53
  - Purpose, applicability 25-6-50
  - Site plan
    - Appeals 25-6-59.2
    - Approval, issuance 25-6-59
    - Conformity with required 25-6-58
    - Criteria, conditions 25-6-57
    - Review, approval 25-6-56
- Appeals
  - Costs of hearing 25-2-22
  - Further right 25-2-25
  - Permit conditions, performance time 25-2-21
  - Permitted when, procedure 25-2-20
  - Review, standard 25-2-23
  - Rules, adoption 25-2-24
- Applications
  - Denial, waiting period 25-2-6
  - Including lesser actions, concurrent 25-2-9
  - Notice to property owner, lessee 25-2-4
  - Review, acceptance 25-2-3
  - Variances. See herein: Variances

- Approvals. See also herein: Plan Approval
  - District changes, effect 25-2-8
  - Expiration 25-2-7
  - Privileges run with the land 25-2-10
- Basements, underground structures 25-4-21
- Bed and breakfast establishment
  - Requirements 25-4-7
- Buildings, construction
  - Existing buildings 25-4-1
  - Height requirements. See herein: Height Requirements
  - For human occupancy, conditions 25-4-2
  - Site area, width
    - Delinquent tax sale, effect 25-4-33
    - Minimum designated 25-4-31
    - Reduction 25-4-32
    - Utilities, waiver of minimum 25-4-34
- CDH, downtown Hilo commercial district
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-7-24
    - Width, minimum 25-7-25
  - Designation 25-7-21
  - Height limit 25-7-23
  - Permitted uses 25-7-22
  - Purpose, applicability 25-7-20
  - Regulations, additional 25-7-27
  - Yards 25-7-26
- CG, general commercial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-114
    - Width, minimum 25-5-115
  - Designation 25-5-111
  - Height limit 25-5-113
  - Landscaping 25-5-117
  - Permitted uses 25-5-112
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-110
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-118
  - Yards 25-5-116
- City of Hilo zone map 25-8-33
- Cluster plan development
  - Appeals 25-6-30
  - Application 25-6-22
    - Signs for public notification 25-6-22
  - Common land 25-6-25
  - Land area required 25-6-21
- Lots
  - Maximum, computation 25-6-23
  - Minimum 25-6-24
  - Purpose 25-6-20
- CN, neighborhood commercial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-104
    - Width, minimum 25-5-105

- Designation 25-5-101
- Height limit 25-5-103
- Landscaping 25-5-107
- Permitted uses 25-5-102
- Purpose, applicability 25-5-100
- Regulations, additional 25-5-108
- Yards 25-5-106
- Concurrency requirements 25-2-46
- Consolidation, waiver of requirements 25-2-11
- Construction. See herein: Buildings, Construction
- CV, village commercial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-124
    - Width, minimum 25-5-125
  - Designation 25-5-121
  - Height limit 25-5-123
  - Landscaping 25-5-127
  - Permitted uses 25-5-122
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-120
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-128
  - Yards 25-5-126
- De minimis structure position discrepancy 25-4-66 et seq.
- Definitions 25-1-5
- Districts
  - A, agricultural districts 25-5-70 et seq.
  - APD, agricultural project districts 25-6-50 et seq.
  - Applicability of provisions 25-3-5
  - Boundary interpretation
    - Rules 25-3-6
    - Street classification 25-3-7
  - Building lines, future width, street plan lines
    - Addition to zoning map 25-3-8
    - Legal effect 25-3-8
  - CDH, downtown Hilo commercial district 25-7-20 et seq.
  - CG, general commercial districts 25-5-110 et seq.
  - CN, neighborhood commercial districts 25-5-100 et seq.
  - CV, village commercial districts 25-5-120 et seq.
  - Designated 25-3-1
  - Establishment 25-3-3
  - FA, family agricultural districts 25-5-60 et seq.
  - IA, intensive agricultural districts 25-5-80 et seq.
  - Kailua Village design commission See herein: Kailua Village Design Commission
  - Map
    - Building lines, future width, street lines 25-3-4
    - Incorporated by reference 25-8-1
  - MCX, industrial-commercial mixed districts 25-5-130 et seq.
  - MG, general industrial districts 25-5-150 et seq.
  - ML, limited industrial districts 25-5-140 et seq.
  - O, open districts 25-5-160 et seq.
  - PD, project districts 25-6-40 et seq.
  - RA, residential and agricultural districts 25-5-50 et seq.
  - RCX, residential-commercial mixed use districts 25-5-40 et seq.
  - RD, double-family residential districts 25-5-20 et seq.
  - RM, multiple-family residential districts 25-5-30 et seq.
  - RS, single-family residential districts 25-5-1 et seq.
  - Special, designated 25-3-2
  - Street classification 25-3-7
  - V, resort-hotel districts 25-5-90 et seq.
- Enforcement
  - Administrative enforcement 25-2-35
  - Authority 25-2-1
  - Criminal prosecution 25-2-31
  - Injunctive action 25-2-34
  - Personnel, liability 25-2-33
  - Remedies cumulative 25-2-36
  - Right of entry 25-2-32
  - Violations 25-2-30
- FA, family agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-64
    - Width, minimum 25-5-65
  - Designation 25-5-61
  - Height limits 25-5-63
  - Permitted uses 25-5-62
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-60
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-67
  - Yards 25-5-66
- Fences 25-4-43
- Flag lots 25-4-14
- Frontage 25-4-30
- Guest houses
  - Ohana dwellings 25-6-36
  - Requirements, general 25-4-9
- Haina-Honokaa-Kukuihaele zone map 25-8-17
- Hakalau-Honomu zone map 25-8-36
- Halaula-Niulii zone map 25-8-10
- Hamakua district homesteads area zone map 25-8-16
- Hamakua district zone map 25-8-15
- Hawi-Kapaau zone map 25-8-9
- Hearings, public, notice 25-2-5
- Height requirements
  - Accessory structure 25-4-23
  - Basements, underground structures 25-4-21
  - Exemptions 25-4-22
  - Generally 25-4-20
- Hilo, city of, zone map 25-8-33

- Home occupations 25-4-13
- Human occupancy, conditions for buildings designed for 25-4-2
- IA, intensive agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-84
    - Width, minimum 25-5-85
  - Designation 25-5-81
  - Height limit 25-5-83
  - Permitted uses 25-5-82
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-80
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-87
  - Yards 25-5-86
- Kailua-Honalo urban zone map 25-8-6
- Kailua urban zone map 25-8-5
- Kailua Village design commission
  - Boundaries of Kailua Village
    - Amendment 25-7-5
    - Designated 25-7-2
  - Membership, appointment, terms 25-7-2
  - Powers, duties 25-7-4
  - Purpose, applicability 25-7-1
  - Rules of procedure 25-7-3
- Kalapana-Kaimu zone map 25-8-27
- Kau district zone map 25-8-28
- Kawaihae-Puako zone map 25-8-12
- Keaau zone map 25-8-25
- Kurtistown zone map 25-8-24
- Lalamilo-Puukapu zone map 25-8-11
- Laupahoehoe-Ninole zone map 25-8-21
- MCX, industrial-commercial mixed districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-134
    - Width, minimum 25-5-135
  - Designation 25-5-131
  - Height limit 25-5-133
  - Landscaping 25-5-137
  - Permitted uses 25-5-132
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-130
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-138
  - Yards 25-5-136
- MG, general industrial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-154
    - Width, minimum 25-5-155
  - Designation 25-5-151
  - Height limit 25-5-153
  - Permitted uses 25-5-152
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-150
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-157
  - Yards 25-5-156
- ML, limited industrial districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-144
    - Width, minimum 25-5-145
  - Designation 25-5-141
  - Height limit 25-5-143
  - Permitted uses 25-5-142
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-140
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-147
  - Yards 25-5-146
- Mobile dwellings 25-4-10
- Model homes 25-4-8
- Naalehu zone map 25-8-30
- Nonconformities
  - Abandonment 25-4-62
  - Continuance 25-4-61
  - Damage to, effect 25-4-63
  - Exceptions 25-4-65.1
  - Expansion, changes 25-4-65
  - Maintenance, repair
    - Building with nonconforming use 25-4-64
    - Nonconforming building 25-4-60
- North Hilo district zone map 25-8-19
- North Kona district zone map 25-8-3
- North, South Kohala districts zone map 25-8-7
- North, South Kona district zone map 25-8-2
- Off-street parking. See herein: Parking,
  - Loading, Off-street
- Ohana dwellings
  - Appeals 25-6-39.7
  - Building site area, yards 25-6-35
  - Designation 25-6-33
  - Generally, applicability 25-6-30
  - Guest houses 25-6-36
  - Height limit 25-6-34
  - Illegally constructed 25-6-39.5
  - Parking, off-street 25-6-37
  - Permit
    - Action on 25-6-39.1
    - Application 25-6-39
    - Building permit 25-6-39.2
    - Eligibility 25-6-31
    - Pending applications 25-6-39.4
    - Revocations 25-6-39.6
    - Transferability 25-6-39.3
  - Prohibited areas 25-6-32
  - Variations prohibited 25-6-38
- Ookala zone map 25-8-20
- O, open districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-164
    - Width, minimum 25-5-165
  - Designation 25-5-161
  - Height limit 25-5-163
  - Permitted uses 25-5-162

- Purpose, applicability 25-5-160
- Regulations, additional 25-5-167
- Yards 25-5-166
- Open space. See herein: Yards, Open Space
- Paauiio-Kukaiau zone map 25-8-18
- Pahala Village zone map 25-8-29
- Pahoa zone map 25-8-26
- Papaikou-Onomea zone map 25-8-34
- Parking, loading, off-street
  - Dimensions of spaces 25-4-53
  - Disabled parking spaces 25-4-55
  - Exceptions 25-4-59.2
  - Improvements, standards 25-4-54
  - Landscaping, screening 25-4-59.3
  - Loading spaces
    - Dimension 25-4-58
    - Location, improvement 25-4-59
    - Number, method of determining 25-4-57
    - Requirements 25-4-56
  - Number of spaces
    - Determining, method 25-4-52
    - Required 25-4-51
  - Purpose of provisions 25-4-50
  - Requirements, determination 25-4-59.1
- PD, project districts. See also herein: APD, Agricultural Project Districts
  - Amendments 25-6-49.1
  - Appeals 25-6-49.2
  - Application 25-6-44
    - Signs for public notification 25-6-44
  - Conditions 25-6-45
  - Establishing, criteria 25-6-41
  - Land area required 25-6-42
  - Permitted uses 25-6-43
  - Purpose, applicability 25-6-40
  - Site plan
    - Approval, issuance 25-6-49
    - Conformity with required 25-6-48
    - Criteria, conditions 25-6-47
    - Review, approval procedure 25-6-46
- Pepeekeo zone map 25-8-35
- Permits. See also herein: Approvals; Use Permits
  - Issuance generally 25-2-2
  - Privileges run with the land 25-2-10
- Permitted uses, generally
  - Authorized by other permit 25-4-5
  - Establishment 25-4-3
- Plan approval
  - Appeals 25-2-78
  - Application 25-2-72
  - Construction, conformity with plan approval 25-2-77
  - Issuance 25-2-75

- PUD permit, issued under 25-6-12
- Purpose 25-2-70
- Required, applicability of provisions 25-2-71
- Review criteria, conditions 25-2-76
- Telecommunication antennas 25-2-74
- Planned unit development
  - Effect on other zoning provisions 25-6-13
  - Height exceptions authorized 25-6-11
  - Land area, minimum 25-6-2
  - Permit application
    - Action on, notice 25-6-4
    - Appeals 25-6-15
    - Approval, denial 25-6-6
    - Processing procedure when use not permitted 25-6-5
    - Requirements 25-6-3
    - Signs for public notification 25-6-4
  - Permit, granting criteria 25-6-10
  - Purpose 25-6-1
  - Time extensions 25-6-14
  - Variances, use permits, plan approvals 25-6-12
- Power lines 25-4-11
- Prohibited uses generally 25-4-4
- Puako-Anaehoomalu zone map 25-8-13
- Public buildings 25-4-11
- Public hearings, notice 25-2-5
- Puna district zone map 25-8-22
- RA, residential and agricultural districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-54
    - Width, minimum 25-5-55
  - Designation 25-5-51
  - Height limit 25-5-53
  - Permitted uses 25-5-52
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-50
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-57
  - Yards 25-5-56
- RCX, residential-commercial mixed use districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-44
    - Width, minimum 25-5-45
  - Commercial use restrictions 25-5-48
  - Designation, density 25-5-41
  - Height 25-5-43
  - Landscaping 25-5-47
  - Permitted uses 25-5-42
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-40
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-49
  - Yards 25-5-46
- RD, double family residential districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-24
    - Width, minimum 25-5-25

- Designation, density 25-5-21
- Height limit 25-5-23
- Permitted uses 25-5-22
- Purpose, applicability 25-5-20
- Regulations, additional 25-5-27
- Yards 25-5-26
- Real estate offices, temporary 25-4-8
- Resubdivision action, waiver of requirements 25-2-11
- Right of entry 25-2-32
- RM multiple family residential districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-34
    - Width, minimum 25-5-35
  - Designation, density 25-5-31
  - Height limit 25-5-33
  - Landscaping 25-5-37
  - Permitted uses 25-5-32
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-30
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-38
  - Yards 25-5-36
- RS, single family residential districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-5
    - Width, minimum 25-5-6
  - Designation 25-5-2
  - Height limit 25-5-4
  - Permitted uses 25-5-3
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-1
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-8
  - Yards 25-5-7
- Rules, adoption 25-1-4
- Scenic corridor program 25-6-60 et seq.
- Scope, purpose of provisions 25-1-2
- Signs. See: SIGN REGULATIONS
- Signs, notification of proposed development
  - Agricultural project district application 25-6-54
  - C.P.D. permit application 25-6-22
  - Change of zone application 25-2-42
  - Project district application 25-6-44
  - Proposed development 25-2-12
  - P.U.D. application 25-6-4
  - Use permit application 25-2-63
- Variance application 25-2-53
- Severability of provisions 25-1-3
- South Hilo district zone map 25-8-32
- South Kona district zone map 25-8-4
- Street frontage 25-4-30
- Street use 25-4-6
- Telecommunication antennas
  - Plan approval 25-2-74
  - Requirements 25-4-12
- Title of provisions 25-1-1

- UNV, university district
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-7-34
    - Width, minimum 25-7-35
  - Designation 25-7-31
  - Height limit 25-7-33
  - Permitted uses 25-7-32
  - Purpose, applicability 25-7-30
  - Regulations, additional 25-7-37
  - Yards 25-7-36
- Upolu Point-Kaauhuhu homesteads zone map 25-8-8
- Use permits
  - Appeals 25-2-66
  - Application
    - Requirements 25-2-62
    - Signs for public notification 25-2-63
  - Approval, denial 25-2-64
  - Criteria for granting 25-2-65
  - Procedure 25-2-63
  - PUD permit, issued under 25-6-12
  - Purpose 25-2-60
  - Required when 25-2-61
  - Revocation 25-2-67
- Utility substations 25-4-11
- Variances
  - Appeals 25-2-58
  - Application
    - Notices 25-2-53
    - Signs for public notification 25-2-53
  - Approval, denial 25-2-54
  - Grounds 25-2-51
  - Permitted when 25-2-50
  - PUD permit, issued under 25-6-12
- Violations. See herein: Enforcement
- Volcano-Mt. View zone map 25-8-23
- V, resort-hotel districts
  - Building site
    - Area, minimum 25-5-94
    - Width, minimum 25-5-95
  - Designation, density 25-5-91
  - Height limit 25-5-93
  - Landscaping 25-5-97
  - Permitted uses 25-5-92
  - Purpose, applicability 25-5-90
  - Regulations, additional 25-5-98
  - Yards 25-5-96
- Waikoloa Village zone map 25-8-14
- Waiohinu zone map 25-8-31

Yards, open space

- Corner building sites 25-4-42
- Fences, accessory structures 25-4-43
- Generally 25-4-40
- Main buildings, minimum distance 25-4-47
- Projections
  - Generally 25-4-44
  - Pools 25-4-46
  - Porte-cocheres 25-4-45
- Triangular, irregular building sites 25-4-41

Zone changes

- Conditions 25-2-44
- Nonsignificant 25-2-45
- Signs for public notification 25-2-42

**ZONING ANNEXES**

- Fee schedule for copies of public records 2-104